This document is made available electronically by the Minnesota Legislative Reference Library as part of an ongoing digital archiving project. http://www.leg.state.mn.us/lrl/lrl.asp

÷.

# Per Diem Cost Drivers: An Analysis of Adult Prison Facilities in Minnesota

Funded by: The Minnesota Department of Corrections

and A National Institute of Corrections Technical Grant

May 19, 2000

Deborah Lamb-Mechanick, PhD Julianne Nelson, PhD

Consultant's Report

RECEIVED SEF 07 2005 Table of Contents

Table of	Tables	iv
Table of	Figures STATE OFFICE BUILDING	VI
Executive	e Summary	1
1. Intro	oduction	2
2. Sco	pe of Work	4
3. Min	nesota Per Diem Cost Comparison for Fiscal Years 1999 and 2000	6
3.1.	The Current Cost of Corrections in Minnesota	8
3.2.	Standardization of Information Reporting	9
3.3.	Per Diem Comparisons	11
3.4.	Average Cost Methodology	18
3.5.	Marginal Cost Methodology	21
4. Stat	e Per Diem Comparisons	23
4.1.	Security Levels	23
4.2.	Per Diem Comparisons by Security Level Between States	24
5. For	ces Driving Future Capacity Needs	28
5.1.	Population Projections	28
5.2.	Redefining Operating Capacity	29
5.3.	Minnesota Custody Classification System	31
5.4.	Short Term Offenders	33
6. Cor	rectional Officers	36
6.1.	Supervisory Ratios	36
6.2.	Correction Officer Staffing	37
6.3.	Correctional Officer Salary Comparisons	42
6.4.	The Cost of Staffing a Correction Officer Post	43
7. Cas	e Managers	47
7.1.	Paperwork Reduction	47
7.2.	Case Manager Workload	49
8. Hea	alth Services	52
8.1.	Contract with Correctional Medical Services	53
8.2.	Current Contract Management and Future Requests for Proposal	60
8.3.	Nurse Staffing Mix	61
8.4.	Nurse Staffing Comparisons	62
8.5.	First Shift Coverage	65
8.6.	Registered Nurse Supervisory Positions	66
8.7.	Kite System	66
8.8.	Information Management	67
8.9.	Telemedicine	69
8.10.	Hepatitis C Inmate Treatment	69
8.11.	Laboratory and Radiological Services	70
8.12.	Legislative Action Affecting Health Care Per Diem	70
9. Pro	gramming and Education	72
9.1.	Chemical Dependency Programming	74

i

9.2. M	leasurement of CD Program Effectiveness	76
9.3. P	rogramming Costs	78
9.4. S	ex Offender Treatment	80
9.5. E	ducation	82
10. Foo	d Service	84
11. Cor	rections Technology	87
11.1.	Technologies to Streamline Management and Inmate Services	87
11.2.	Security-Enhancing Technologies	88
12. Con	nmissary	90
13. Plan	ming for Future Beds	91
13.1.	Maine Correctional Facilities Capital Plan	91
13.2.	Present Value Calculations	92
13.3.	The Present Value of New Bed Costs	93
13.4.	Comparing Costs on an Annual Basis	96
13.5.	Other Minnesota Bed Expansion Alternatives	98
14. Imp	lementation	99
14.1.	Salary Shortfall	99
14.2.	Staff Incentives	99
14.3.	Performance Measures and Quality of Services	100
15. Sun	nmary and Recommendations	103
15.1.	The Minnesota Context	104
15.2.	Budget Analysis	106
15.3.	Capacity and Its Utilization	108
15.4.	Classification System Validation	109
15.5.	Short Term Offender Intake	110
15.6.	Lieutenant to CO Ratios	110
15.7.	Corrections Officer Staffing	111
15.8.	Case Management Staffing	114
15.9.	Privatized Health Services	116
15.10.	Nurse Staffing and Workload	118
15.11.	Health Care Data	119
15.12.	Telemedicine Utilization	120
15.13.	Other Health Care Policies	121
15.14.	Offender Programming	122
15.15.	Food Service	124
15.16.	Corrections Technology	124
15.17.	Commissary	125
15.18.	Bed-Planning	125
15.19.	Conclusion	126

Appendix A: FY99 Program Budget, Fund 100 Expenses & Obligations – Per Diem	
Summary1	28
Appendix B: FY 99 Program Budget, Fund 100 Expenditures and Obligations Per	
Diem Detail1	29
Appendix C: FY 99 Program Budget, Fund 100 Expenses & Obligations – Detailed	
Spending Levels	33
Appendix D: FY 00 Per Diem Allotments – Per Diem Summary1	137
Appendix E: FY 00 Per Diem Allotments – Detail	138
Appendix F: FY 00 Allotment Levels – Detail	142
Appendix G: BEST FOOD Service Bid Analysis	146

	~
Table 1: Minnesota DOC Budget Growth Rate FY 96-FY 00	6
Table 2: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Adult Facility Totals by State	.9
Table 3: Current Staff Per 100 Inmates	16
Table 4: Legislative Impact Per Diems	19
Table 5: Cost of Additional Inmates, FY 1999-2000	20
Table 6: Supply Cost per Inmate Day	22
Table 7. Percent of Prison Population by Security Level	23
Table 8: Components of Reported State Per Diems	25
Table 9: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Maximum Security by State	25
Table 10: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Close Security by State	25
Table 11: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Medium Security by State	26
Table 12: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Medium/Minimum Security by State	26
Table 13: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Minimum Security by State	26
Table 14: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Prison Complexes by State	26
Table 15: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Female Prisons by State	27
Table 16: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Adult Facility Totals by State	27
Table 17: Minnesota DOC 10 Year Population Projections	.28
Table 18: FY 2000 Per Diems Based on Per Diem Report dated 2/29/2000	.30
Table 19: Revised Per Diem Based on Alternate Bed Utilization	.30
Table 20: Federal BOP Inmate Security Designation Table – Males	.33
Table 21. Short Term Offender Crimes	.35
Table 22. CO to Lieutenant Ratios	.37
Table 23 Cost Savings Lieutenant Positions	.37
Table 24, CO Staffing Comparisons- Maximum Security	.38
Table 25 CO Staffing Comparisons - Close Security	.38
Table 26, CO Staffing Comparisons - Medium Security	.38
Table 27 CO Staffing Comparisons - Medium/Minimum Security	.38
Table 28, CO Staffing Comparisons - Minimum Security	.39
Table 29, CO Staffing Comparisons – Complexes	.39
Table 30 CO Staffing Comparisons - Female Inmates	.39
Table 31:CO Staffing Comparisons - Specialty Facilities	.39
Table 32. CO Staffing Comparisons - System Wide State Comparisons	.40
Table 33: Minnesota CO Staffing Based on Change in Inmate to CO Ratio	41
Table 34, CO Salary Comparisons By State	42
Table 35: CO Post Coverage: Predicted v. Actual	44
Table 36. Estimated Case Work FTEs Saved	48
Table 37: Case Worker Staffing Based on MCF-Stillwater Model	50
Table 38: Case Worker Cost Savings Using New Staffing Model	51
Table 39: CMS Site Provider Hours Per Week Effective 5/1/00	55
Table 40: CMS Reported Drug Utilization Costs by Site Feb 00	57
Table 41: CMS Reported Drug Use Across States	57

# Table of Tables

iv

Table 42. CMS Reported Drug Use Without HIV and Psychiatric Drugs Comparison	
Across States	.58
Table 43: CMS Psychiatric Drug Utilization Comparison by States	.58
Table 44: CMS Reported Psychiatric Drug Utilization Costs by Site Feb 00	.59
Table 45:CMS HIV Drug Utilization Comparison by States	.59
Table 46: Current and Proposed Staff Mix	.62
Table 47: RN to LPN Position Conversion	.62
Table 48 Staffing Pattern Based on UTMB Model for 1250 inmates	.63
Table 49. Consultant Staffing Model for MCF - Stillwater	.64
Table 50: Alternate Nurse Staffing Models Specified by Type of Institution	.64
Table 51: Staffing Pattern Based on Delaware DOC Model for 1250 inmates	.65
Table 52: First Shift Coverage Savings	.66
Table 53: Jowa CD Programming	79
Table 54: Minnesota DOC CD Programming	79
Table 55: Sex Offender Treatment Iowa DOC	80
Table 56: Sex Offender Treatment Delaware DOC	81
Table 57: Components and Cost of Educational Programs Provided Through 2 Yr.	
Contracts (costs are annualized)	82
Table 58: Summary of Potential Food Contract Cost Savings	86
Table 59: Administrative Technology Examples	88
Table 60: Recommendations from 1999 Per Diem Committee Preliminary Report	88
Table 61: Security Technology Options	89
Table 62: Cost of New Capacity – Fiscal Notes	94
Table 63: Cost of New Capacity at Existing Facilities	94
Table 64. Minnesota DOC Medium Security Facility Staffing and Construction	95
Table 65. Annualized Construction Costs	97
Table 66: Wisconsin Construction Cost Estimates – Free-Standing Facilities	98
Table 67: Annual DOC Salary Shortfalls	99
Table 68: Minnesota CO Staffing Based on Change in Inmate to CO Ratio	112

V ·

# Table of Figures

Figure 1 : FY 99 Per Diem Levels Based on Fund 100 Obligations and Expenses	12
Figure 2: FY 99 Per Diem Components Based on Fund 100 Expenses and Obligation	s 13
Figure 3: FY 00 Per Diem Levels Based on Fund 100 Allocations	14
Figure 4: FY 00 Per Diem Components Based on Fund 100 Allocations	15
Figure 5: CMS Reported Pharmaceutical Use Minnesota v. Other States	57
Figure 6: CMS Psychiatric Drug Use Across States	59

#### **Executive Summary**

This report provides a preliminary answer to a fundamental question about correctional practices in Minnesota. Are there operational differences in other jurisdictions that could result in cost-efficiencies if adopted by the Minnesota DOC? The answer is must be "Yes." A Minnesota State Senate staffer recently concluded that staff compensation costs are what drive the overall cost of corrections and that "any true monetary savings must involve staffing decisions." <sup>1</sup> This report supports this contention. This study identifies those areas in which Minnesota DOC staffing levels differ significantly from those found elsewhere for Corrections Officers, Case Managers, Programming, and RNs. There are a variety of reasons for these differences, including inefficient facility architecture and the lack of complexes (multiple custody level facilities on one campus).

The argument has frequently been made that the high rate of community supervision (as opposed to incarceration in adult prison facilities) is the driving force behind Minnesota's high per diem cost. To examine this assertion, this report takes the unique approach of comparing the cost and practices of Minnesota adult facilities *by security level* to those found at facilities of similar security levels in other states. Even on a head-to-head comparison by security level, Minnesota has far more security staff than comparable states.

The "bottom line" conclusion of this study is that the absolute number of staff currently employed by the adult corrections department of the Minnesota DOC is sufficient to support a larger inmate population. Thus the Minnesota DOC faces two choices, which are not mutually exclusive: (1) the DOC can immediately reduce its cost by as much as \$14 Million (and lower its per diem by \$7.00) by reducing the number of employees; and (2) the DOC can freeze hiring until the inmate population increases to such a point that the inmate-to-staff ratios attain the desired levels. In short, as the inmate population grows there is no need to increase staffing for some time; *as long as* the State builds more efficient prison complexes rather than attempting to continue to retrofit inefficient non-prison facilities into the prison system.

We ask that those reading this document consider these recommendations as an *opportunity for change rather than a mandate for implementation*. Ultimately the decision to change current practices is driven by the effects desired by the relevant stakeholders and policymakers of the State of Minnesota. Our intent is to provide a range of possible choices and information upon which these decisions can be made.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> January 24, 1999. Memo from Chris Turner, Senate Research Staff to the Joint committee Members Re: Cost of Correctional Institutions in Minnesota.

#### 1. Introduction

This study is designed to analyze inmate per diem costs for the adult institutions of the Minnesota Department of Corrections (DOC) in the context of other state DOC practices and expenditures. The goal of this analysis is to determine the array of factors that drive per diem costs and to project the effect of various changes in current DOC practices on these costs. The precipitating events leading up to this commission include public notoriety for the Minnesota DOC having had the highest per diem cost reported for 1996 in a recent National Institute of Justice study<sup>2</sup>, new legislation that has the potential to drastically increase the Minnesota prison population for years to come, as well as the increased emphasis on performance measurement and fiscal conservatism initiated by the newly-elected governor.

Throughout the process leading to this report, the Minnesota DOC staff provided unrestricted and unlimited access to institution-level financial data, staffing records, and key organizational personnel. The cooperation of the Minnesota DOC staff, as well as the assistance provided by other state DOCs and Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP), was extraordinary and is sincerely appreciated. They have our genuine thanks for their prompt and candid responses to a myriad of requests for information.

The mission of any organization defines how resources will be allocated. Specifically, what programs and services will be available within the system. Thus, it is important that we examine the mission of the Minnesota DOC, as well as the State's mission and vision, as a framework for this study. The mission of the Minnesota Department of Corrections is "to develop, provide and promote effective correctional practices that contribute to a safer Minnesota by providing quality, cost-effective correctional services." The DOC states that it is both a service and regulatory agency, with responsibilities that include operating adult and juvenile correctional facilities, community corrections programs, and providing assistance and guidance to state agencies in the management of criminal justice programs and facilities. <sup>3</sup>

This statement, coupled with discussions with key Minnesota stakeholders, makes it apparent that the budget principles of the Ventura-Schunk administration are to be treated as genuine values driving this analysis of the Minnesota DOC per diem. These principles include the need to be fiscally conservative, to do what is necessary - rather than what is nice - and to carefully construct policies and budget systems to ensure that future costs are reasonable and responsible.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>4</sup> Strunk-Ventura Budget Principles.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Stephan, J., State Prison Expenditures, 1996, Bureau of Justice Statistics, August 1999, NCJ 172211.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> www.corr.state.mn.us/organization/federalpriorities.htm. Minnesota Department of Corrections

<sup>&</sup>quot;Minnesota's Federal Priorities 2000, The Big Plan Goes to Washington" February 2000.

The Ventura-Schunk administration sets forth the principle that evaluating programs "in tangible ways for real, cost effective results" is paramount and that incentives must be developed to produce desirable behaviors. Thus, this report asks the questions:

- What does it cost the taxpayers of Minnesota to operate adult correctional facilities? and
- Are there operational differences in other states and the Federal BOP that could result in cost-efficiencies if adopted by the Minnesota DOC?

This study seeks to address as many factors associated with per diem costs as possible. However, this goal is limited by time deadlines that make it impossible to explore all areas in depth. Thus, the recommendations contained in this report should be viewed as areas that require additional exploration/review by the Minnesota DOC. Some of the policy changes described in this report are paradigmatic shifts requiring legislative intervention. Other suggestions involve a long-term organizational commitment that can only be achieved with a vision that includes cost efficiency as a primary tenet of the Minnesota DOC.

We ask that those reading this document consider these recommendations in a context of possibilities, (some of which are more palatable than others), and with a willingness to look on this as an *opportunity for change rather than a mandate for implementation*. Ultimately the decision to change current practices is driven by the effects desired by the relevant stakeholders and policymakers of the State of Minnesota. Our intent is to provide a range of possible choices and information upon which these decisions can be made.

#### 2. Scope of Work

The scope of work contracted for and performed as the basis of this study included:

- An analysis of facility-level budget data for the 8 adult facilities in the Minnesota DOC. Computation of budget shares, per capita expenditures, and staffing patterns by cost center for each facility using this data.
- A one-week trip to Minnesota that included meetings with central administrative staff as well as on-site visits to selected prison facilities. During these visits, key DOC personnel were interviewed and materials collected at:
  - Faribault Correctional Institution
  - Stillwater Correctional Institution
  - o Lino Lakes Correctional Institution
  - Rush City Correctional Institution
  - St. Cloud Correctional Institution.
- Under the aegis of the Minnesota DOC, 6 jurisdictions were chosen by the Minnesota DOC that were closest in philosophical practice and complexity for comparison to Minnesota practices as well as per diem initiatives. The New Hampshire DOC did not respond to inquiries. Ultimately, financial, staffing and program information was ultimately obtained from:
  - o Delaware
  - o Missouri
  - o Iowa
  - o Washington
  - o Ohio.
- With the goal of capturing information that would be of help to the State of Minnesota in its effort to identify areas of excellence, comparable information was acquired from:
  - Wisconsin, since many of the DOC Security Management Staff visited the medium security facility in Black River Falls, WI and used this as a model for per diem costs with a facility of this design; and
  - The Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP).

- Components of the total Minnesota DOC budget were examined for consistency with the financial elements used to report inmate per diems elsewhere, such as: debt service inclusion; capital construction; capital equipment purchases; and start up costs for new facilities.
- A head-to-head comparison of per capita costs at the Minnesota adult correctional facilities is contained in the next section. The purpose of this analysis was to identify within-state best practices and the reasons for variances among state institutions.

# 3. Minnesota Per Diem Cost Comparison for Fiscal Years 1999 and 2000

As seen in Table 1, the adult corrections budget for the Minnesota DOC has grown at an average annual rate of 4.61% in the past 4 years. Over this period, the inmate population has grown at a slightly faster 4.87% rate, with the result that the cost per inmate-day has fallen by a total of \$1.12 over the same time. This decrease in per diem costs has not been spread evenly over all corrections cost centers: despite the partial privatization of correctional medical services, the health care per diem increased over the 4-year period, albeit at the low annual rate of 0.12%. Given the low annual rate of inflation during the past four years, this overview of DOC spending suggests that the decrease in per diem cost is attributable more to the growth in inmate population than to any dramatic change in practices system-wide.

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	4-year change	average growth rate
Total per diem	\$87.95	\$88.6	\$86.01	\$86.28	\$86.83	-\$1.12	-0.32%
HC per diem	\$10.63	\$9.32	\$10.16	\$9.39	\$10.68	\$0.05	0.12%
Pop	4945	5231	5530	5773	5981	1036	4.87%
Facility Costs	\$139,550,543	\$151,359,700	\$153,088,000	\$162,026,820	\$166,705,788	\$27,155,245	4.55%
HC costs	\$19,188,888	\$17,803,947	\$20,512,996	\$19,782,614	\$23,371,474	\$4,182,586	5.05%
Total w/ HC	\$158,739,431	\$169,163,647	\$173,600,996	\$181,809,434	\$190,077,262	\$31,337,831	4.61%

Table 1: Minnesota DO	OC Budget Growth	h Rate FY 96-FY 00
-----------------------	------------------	--------------------

The average crime rate in Minnesota has not increased markedly over the past 5 years but the incarceration rate has grown significantly. According to the Byrne Report, Minnesota's violent crime rate has been less than half of the US rate for every one of the last 20 years and is continuing to decline.<sup>5</sup> This decrease is part of a national trend. The National Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) reported that crime has been decreasing for the past 7 years nationally, while prison populations have continued to rise during that same time period. Incarceration rates are anticipated to continue to grow -- not because more crimes are being committed but rather because the nature of punishment has changed. Recent legislation has limited judicial discretion in sentencing and imposed longer periods

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> December 1999. Creating A Safer Minnesota A Strategic Plan to Fight Crime, Drugs and Violence through a More Effective Criminal Justice System. Byrne Advisory Committee Report. Office of Drug Policy & Violence Prevention.

of incarceration for many crimes. Indeed, the BJS reports that average prison term is now 27 months nationally.<sup>6</sup>

Again, the State of Minnesota is no exception to these trends. Sentences for drug offenses have doubled in Minnesota from 1982 to 1997, with an average sentence length for drug offenses of 41.8 months.<sup>7</sup> Felons convicted in 1997 will serve an average of 42.07 months in Minnesota using a weighted average to calculate the sentence length from the statistics presented in the Byrne report. This sentence length is almost 40% higher than the national average and has serious implications for prison population growth in Minnesota.

The purpose of this report is not to answer policy questions regarding who should be incarcerated or for how long. Our intent is to examine operational efficiencies for incarcerated felons. The argument has frequently been made that the high rate of community supervision (as opposed to incarceration in adult prison facilities) is the driving force behind Minnesota's high per diem cost. It is conceded that the prison to probation and parole ratio is higher in Minnesota than anywhere else in the country (1:21.9 compared to the national average of 1:5.6 in 1997).<sup>8</sup> However, this report takes a unique approach to respond to the issue of a higher level of security driving overall the per diem in Minnesota upward. This report examined the cost and practices of Minnesota adult facilities *by security level* and compared these costs and practices to those found at facilities of similar security levels in other states rather than comparing total per diem costs.

The remainder of this section contains:

- a discussion of the accounting data used to estimate per diem costs;
- a comparison of facility per diem levels and their composition using expense and obligation data for Fiscal Year 1999 (FY 99) for each Minnesota Adult Correctional Facility;
- a comparison of facility per diem levels and their composition using allotment data for Fiscal Year 2000 (FY 00) for each Minnesota Adult Correctional Facility; and
- a discussion of the change in per diem levels from FY 99 to FY 00.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> April 24, 2000. Slevin, P. "Life After Prison: Lack of Services Has High Price." <u>Washington Post</u> Section A 1,10.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Ibid., Byrne Advisory Committee.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Prepared by the Office of Planning and Research, Minnesota Department of Corrections.

In Section 4, the analysis will entail:

- a comparison of the per diem levels (and their composition) between the State of Minnesota adult facilities and other states responding to requests for information for this study; and
- an analysis of relevant attributes and best practices that will prepare the reader for a more detailed discussion of topics contained in later chapters of this report.

All computations for the State of Minnesota are based upon materials supplied by the Department of Corrections. Information for other jurisdictions was either provided by State DOCs or obtained from public sources (i.e., reports, INTERNET sites within the DOC and BJS.) Source materials other than state DOC documents are referenced throughout this document.

### 3.1. The Current Cost of Corrections in Minnesota

The specific budget data used were found in two reports, the Program Budget Summary for Fiscal Year 1999 (as of 9/30/99) and the Program Budget Summary for Fiscal Year 2000 (as of 1/31/00). The direct cost to Minnesota taxpayers of operating adult correctional facilities was used as the framework for all per diem calculations in this report. Thus, all Fund 100 expenditures, including the cost of health care, Minncor subsidies, and repair and replacement costs, are included in the per diem cost calculations presented below. Traditionally, the DOC reports these costs separately.

Debt service and bonded capital costs are *not* included since they are never directly apportioned (charged) to the Department of Corrections by the State of Minnesota. This approach differs slightly from the one currently used in year-end reporting by the Minnesota DOC in that the official year-end facility per diems exclude some repair and replacement projects paid for out of Fund 100 allotments. We retained these expenditures in an effort to account for all facility-specific non-bonded costs. The treatment of capital expenditures varies from state to state. Of the jurisdictions surveyed in the course of this study, Delaware and Wisconsin *do* include capital costs in their per diem calculations while the Federal BOP, Iowa, Missouri, Ohio and Washington do not include these costs – relying instead on operating expenses only to calculate their respective per diems.

The facility-level per diem estimates provided in this study also do not include general central office overhead. This approach is consistent with the quarterly reporting practices of the Minnesota Department of Corrections. It also serves to focus attention on *operating* differences among Minnesota facilities. Nationally, the treatment of such overhead costs varies by varies by jurisdiction: of the jurisdictions surveyed, this overhead cost was included by the Federal Bureau of Prisons, Missouri, and Washington; it was excluded by Delaware, Iowa, Ohio and Wisconsin.

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
Minnesota	\$38.43	\$22.50	\$4.55	\$9.87	\$3.38	\$10.61	\$89.35
ROP							\$53.63
Delaware	\$32.34	\$9.14	\$3.77	\$5.50	\$0.86	\$2.41	\$54.02
Iowa	\$29.23	\$13.35	\$5.71	\$4.86	\$0.89	\$6.35	\$60.3
Missouri							\$33.0
Ohio	\$26.09	\$14.32		\$6.11	\$2.39	\$6.46	\$55.3
Washington	\$27.71	\$8.75	\$5.71	\$9.45	\$2.37	\$6.39	\$60.3
Wisconsin	\$29.73	\$5.37	\$4.12	\$5.80	\$2.59	\$4.76	\$52.3

Table 2: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Adult Facility Totals by State

### 3.2. Standardization of Information Reporting

One issue encountered throughout this review was the lack of standardization in reporting of information. This problem was also cited by the Minnesota DOC Research and Evaluation Unit in their 1999 Recidivism Report. Specifically, the Research Unit commented on the relative lack of "uniformity in the data collected on correctional program participation in Minnesota (and) little regularity in the form the data takes."<sup>9</sup> This issue is not confined to program participation data. It existed throughout the department from position control reports (vacancies, positions eliminated, work-out-of-class reports, etc.), to the chart of accounts used in financial reporting. These variations in facility-level reports make comparisons between institutions more difficult and reduces the ease with which systematic internal measurement and control takes place (i.e., comparison of line item budget elements.)

One of the fundamental principles of quality management is the systematic evaluation of processes and outcomes with the goal of reducing variances from best practices in order to ensure higher quality outcomes. This measurement can only occur if information is routinely collected and analyzed in a uniform manner. The quarterly reports prepared by MCF-Faribault provide an example of how the collection of certain types of information could be standardized. It is imperative that reporting templates and methods of easily capturing information be built into the system as the DOC information technology system is being developed. Too often information systems become data rich, but information poor. It is the structured systematic reporting of *useful* information that will determine the long-term effectiveness of the information technology and the DOC itself.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> December 1999. <u>1999 Performance Report: Recidivism in Minnesota</u>. Minnesota DOC Research and Evaluation Unit.

Thus, in the interest of cost control and quality management, it is strongly recommended that the DOC develop a standard format and method of tracking:

- all financial reports;
- positions eliminated and held vacant for salary retention purposes;
- participation in and completion of programming, including what constitutes successful completion and reasons for program termination;
- intra-system inmate transfers with the reason for transfer clearly enumerated from among a set of predefined options ( a process that is under consideration and may be made easier with the advent of the COMS system.)

In addition to uniform reporting, it is recommended that:

- The Department adopt a systematic method for the justification of all new positions, technology, and other expenses;
  - Note: Ideally, these new expenditures should be justified in terms of their specific benefits, such as cost savings or revenue generated, rather than assumed to be ends in and of themselves.
- Financial and statistical data be presented routinely (quarterly) in a uniform manner detailing follow-up (results) of proposed changes with a summary of actual expense reductions;
  - Note: If the funds saved from one area (i.e., food services) are expensed in another area or positions are converted from one area to another, this should **not** be counted as a cost savings to the system.
- The DOC develop staffing templates, per facility, by type of personnel rather than having it at the facility level.

The Zero-based Spending Plan prepared by MCF Faribault for Fiscal Year 2000 illustrates the effective use of financial data to justify a set of planned current expense items. By starting with an annual budget of \$0.00, the analyst is forced to explain the reasoning behind *each* funding request. This method makes it possible to identify unfunded activities, prioritize expenditures and examine the merits of transferring funds between accounts. This ground-up approach could be expanded to *all* DOC activities, giving the Department to the opportunity to re-examine many of its current operating assumptions.

The following section of this report provides an example of the type of analysis that would be facilitated by more consistent accounting practices at the facility level.

#### 3.3. Per Diem Comparisons

Figure 1 illustrates the absolute amounts spent on major activities in Fiscal Year 1999 (FY 99) per inmate per day, at each Minnesota adult correction facility. Figure 2 uses the same data to illustrate expenditures on major activities as proportions of facility-level per diems. As mentioned earlier, these per diem costs were defined in terms of expenditures and obligations of Fund 100 allotments. Figure 3 and Figure 4 provide comparable information calculated using Fund 100 allotments for Fiscal Year 2000. Tables detailing the spending breakdown can be found in the attached Appendices A-F. For each year, there is a summary table of per diem rates by major activity level, a more detailed per diem table indicating the major elements of specific activities, and a table providing the expenditure data used to compute the reported per diems.



Figure 1 : FY 99 Per Diem Levels Based on Fund 100 Obligations and Expenses



Figure 2: FY 99 Per Diem Components Based on Fund 100 Expenses and Obligations



Figure 3: FY 00 Per Diem Levels Based on Fund 100 Allocations



Figure 4: FY 00 Per Diem Components Based on Fund 100 Allocations

As expected, security costs account for the largest single proportion of costs at each facility in both years, with an average of \$38.43 spent per inmate-day in FY 99 at adult facilities in operation. This cost accounted for just over 42% of operating expenditures at these facilities. Management services, inmate services, inmate health care and maintenance together accounted for almost 44% of operating expenditures in FY 99. Budget allotments for FY 00 reveal similar proportions of expenditures system-wide.

Table 3 provides a summary context for analyzing these per diem rates on the facility level. The staffing ratios reported were computed using budgeted inmate populations for FY 2000 and the actual number of active employee FTEs reported in March 2000. The major activities listed reflect the conventions used in facility-level budgeting. Individual staff were assigned to specific activity areas on the basis of job titles.

	FRB	LL	SHK	ML/WR	STW	SCL	OPH
ADP	1051	1035	337	883	1282	771	350
Management	4.57	6.76	10.98	5.32	5.38	7.65	10.86
Inmate Services	2.28	2.51	4.45	2.49	1.56	2.72	2.29
Food Services	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.45	0.00	0.91	0.00
Education	1.14	0.87	3.86	0.79	0.47	3.11	0.86
Work Programming	1.05	0.10	0.30	1.13	3.12	1.17	1.71
Security	24.07	27.34	32.34	23.67	24.57	31.00	58.29
Program Services	1.24	4.44	2.97	1.02	0.86	1.30	4.57
I Itilities & Main	4.00	2.80	3.26	3.51	1.87	3.63	6.57
Health Care	2.95	1.93	2.97	1.81	1.64	2.85	6.86

Table 3: Current Staff Per 100 Inmates

Head-to-head facility comparisons are complicated by the fact that the Minnesota DOC has chosen to create a specialty focus in most of the adult institutions. For example, Chemical Dependency (CD) and Sex Offender (SO) Treatment programming is concentrated at Lino Lakes, St. Cloud serves as the reception center for all adult males and Oak Park Heights, in addition to being the maximum security facility has higher than average health care costs due to the mental health and inpatient infirmary facilities now located within the institution. Nevertheless, comparing per diem costs reveals useful information about the resources used at each institution, issues that will be explored in greater detail in subsequent sections.

Not surprisingly MCF-Oak Park Heights, as the only Minnesota maximum security institution, reports the highest overall per diem rate in both FY 99 and FY 00 at a cost of \$151.73 per inmate per day for FY 99 and \$169.26 for FY 00. Although this cost is, in, part due to recent construction projects at Oak Park, as well as its special status as a maximum security facility *and* health care center, it is interesting to note that Oak Park also reports above average expenditures on management services, inmate services and food services. A partial explanation for the high level of spending on management

services can be found in the staffing table: Oak Park Heights employs more than 1 management staff member for every 10 inmates.

MCF-Shakopee reports the second-highest per diem rate among adult facilities in operation during both years: a cost of \$123.30 per inmate day for FY 99 and \$109.01 for FY 00. The good news is that the institution's per diem fell during this two-year period. Unfortunately, this change is not due to operating efficiencies but rather the decrease can be attributed to a 21.8% increase in its average daily inmate population.

MCF-Shakopee is at or near the top in spending on a number of specific activities: management services, inmate services, security, program services, health care and Minncor. Although some of these costs can be attributed to the institution's status as a women's prison, it is noteworthy that MCF-Shakopee has almost 11 management personnel for every 100 inmates -- the highest rate for the Minnesota adult system. MCF-Shakopee also has the second highest ratio of security staff to inmates, a somewhat surprising outcome given that the facility has approximately one-quarter (24.6%) of its population in minimum security housing units and 43.2% in Level 3 medium security units.<sup>10</sup>

A comparison of per diems for MCF-Stillwater and MCF-Willow River illustrates the extent of scale economies in prison facilities (despite the fact that MCF-Stillwater houses close custody inmates and MCF-Willow River is a medium security facility). MCF-Willow River (the smallest facility with an ADP of 75 inmates in FY 99) reports the third highest per diem in the system, while Stillwater (the largest facility with an ADP of 1263 in FY 99) reports the lowest. Although some of the high cost at Willow River can be explained by its Challenge Incarceration Program, Willow River benefits from its proximity to the Moose Lake facility and its ability to share administrative services.

The MCF-Faribault and MCF-Lino Lakes facilities are frequently cited as places that are ill-suited to their current use as adult correctional institutions. However, since both facilities face similar problems, a comparison of the two per sets of diem rates may suggest performance differences. MCF-Lino Lakes reports the highest per diem for both FY 99 and FY 00. Although some of this difference can be attributed to MCF-Lino Lakes' status as a program-intensive facility, it is striking to note that security costs are \$5 lower, per day, per inmate at MCF-Faribault. MCF-Faribault also has a lower staff-to-inmate ratio for management services and inmate services.

Closer examination of the facility budgets suggest further issues to be explored in more detail below:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> April 13, 2000. e-mail communication Jill Rhoda, Classification Director Minnesota Department of Corrections.

- Security salaries funded by the Security Law of 94 suggest abrupt and un-planned changes in staffing patterns at specific facilities.
- Variations in food service salary per diems indicate the varied extent of privatization across facilities.
- MCF-St. Cloud reports the fourth highest per diem in both years analyzed. Its relatively high expenditures on security and inmate services raise issues concerning the extent of cost-savings realized by centralizing the intake process.

The following section indicates how this facility-specific information can be used by DOC management to evaluate future policy options.

#### 3.4. Average Cost Methodology

Effective planning for the future of the Minnesota Corrections system requires an accurate method of estimating the budgetary consequences of inmate population growth, including that attributable to legislative changes. In Minnesota, as in many jurisdictions, legislative impact is estimated on the basis of *average* rather than *marginal* cost, an approach that tends to overstate the funding needed. Specifically, an average cost approach takes *all* facility costs -- both those that vary with the number of inmates and those that are fixed for the institution -- and divides by the number of inmate-days to estimate the cost per extra inmate-day. In contrast, a marginal cost approach seeks to identify the expenditures that are *directly* associated with additional inmates; it excludes costs (like most management services) that remain unchanged when the new inmates arrive. To estimate marginal cost, the analyst must take only direct (or variable) costs and divide by the number of additional inmate-days to estimate the relevant per diem amount.

Table 4 summarizes the methodology specified in the current Fiscal Notes<sup>11</sup> and used to evaluate the impact of proposed legislation.

<sup>11</sup> January 24, 2000. Memorandum from D. Storkamp to D. Benson Re: "Fiscal Notes – Recommended Per Diem and Construction Figures."

Male Per D	Diems	Female Per Diems		
Contract	\$57.80	All	\$100.00	
Minimum	\$55.50			
Medium/close	\$73.00			
Maximum	\$126.00			
Health Care	\$10.75	Health Care	\$10.75	
Central Office	\$5.50	Central Office	\$5.50	
Start-up Costs	\$9.58	Start-up Costs	\$9.58	

Table 4: Legislative Impact Per Diems

The current average cost approach to budgeting illustrated in the Fiscal Notes holds constant the cost per added inmate-day, a cost that ranges from \$55.50 to \$126 – excluding the cost of health care, central office services, start-up, and construction. Indeed, when the costs of health care, central office services and start-up fees *are* included, the Fiscal Notes methodology predicts that an extra medium security inmate will cost the State of Minnesota an additional \$98.83 per day.

This FY 00 estimate was derived from the *average* cost of housing inmates of in the recent past at various security levels. As a result, this approach tends to overstate the actual need for budget increases to house additional inmates, perhaps to a substantial degree. If new beds are consistently funded at average cost rather than *marginal* or *incremental* cost, then estimates of the amount needed for corrections each biennium are likely to grow increasingly inaccurate over time.

A comparison of the Minnesota DOC allotments for FY 00 with DOC obligations and expenditures for FY 99 serves to illustrate this issue. The average daily population increased by 253 inmates over the period, while the budget for adult prison facilities increased by \$5,962,767.<sup>12</sup> Table 5 indicates how these spending changes were distributed over budget activities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> The growth in the adult inmate population was computed as the difference between the budgeted population for FY 2000 and the actual ADPs for FY 1999 at each of the eight adult prison facilities in operation during FY 1999. (Rush City was not included in these calculations.) The change in the DOC budget was computed as the difference between the FY 2000 allotments and the FY 1999 obligations and expenditures out of Fund 100 at each of the same adult facilities. The amount budgeted for each facility in each period was adjusted to include the cost of health care staff assigned to that institution and its proportional share of the CMS contract costs.

Current Expense Category (w/out Rush City)	FY 00 Allotment <i>minus</i> FY 99 Exp. & Obligat.	Change per Extra Inmate-Day
Management Services	\$715,315	\$7.75
Inmate Services	(\$67,315)	(\$0.73)
Food Services	\$787,076	\$8.52
Education	(\$76,236)	(\$0.83)
Work Program	(\$56,229)	(\$0.61)
Security	\$2,977,214	\$32.24
Program Services	\$670,390	\$7.26
Utilities	(\$2,657,979)	(\$28.78)
Health Care	\$3,558,073	\$38.53

 Table 5: Cost of Additional Inmates, FY 1999-2000

At first glance, it would seem that the marginal cost of housing an extra 253 inmates could be estimated as the net effect of the changes listed in Table 5. This approach would imply that each extra inmate-day in FY 00 cost Minnesota taxpayers \$59.75, an amount lower than that predicted by the Fiscal Notes approach. Yet even this estimate may prove misleading if used to predict the budgetary consequences of future legislation.

Closer examination of budget data for the period FY 99-00 reveals that even this estimate *overstates* the cost burden of the additional 253 inmates. Almost two-thirds of the marginal cost estimate (\$38 out of a total of \$60) is due to health care expenses -- primarily the one-time costs associated with new mental health and infirmary facilities at Oak Park Heights. Since this was a one-time cost driven by a policy decision irrespective of these new inmates these costs would have been incurred whether or not the 253 new inmates were added to the system and should therefore be excluded from *marginal* cost calculations.

There are other problems in using year-to-year changes to estimate the marginal cost of housing inmates. These difficulties of interpretation include:

- salary increases (for existing staff) that are unrelated to the arrival of new inmates;
- the inclusion of current expenses (in budgets for both years) that are unrelated the arrival of new inmates; and
- the fact that FY 2000 data reflect legislative *allotments* rather than actual expenditures.

The first of these issues would help to explain the apparently high cost per extra inmate day of security and management services. The apparent decrease in utility and maintenance costs can be attributed to the different nature of the two budgets analyzed. Repair projects are often not obligated until the middle or end of the fiscal year -- a time at

which the available "operating surplus" can be more accurately forecast. Such projects therefore appear in the FY 99 listing of expenses and obligations but are not included in the mid-year listing of allotments for FY 00. Another explanation for this difference in cost may be the nature of the biennial budget cycle in the State of Minnesota. Costs for repair and replacement projects may simply be expensed in year one of the two year cycle.

The apparent significant increase in food costs can also be attributed to the fact that FY 00 costs reflect budget estimates rather than actual expenditures. The Minnesota DOC has recently estimated the cost of food per inmate day at roughly \$3.29. This method of budgeting has led to surpluses in the food services account that have (legally) been used to offset deficits elsewhere in facility budgets at the year end. Since the FY 99 data documents actual expenditures of food, while the FY 00 data reflects initial budget estimates, it is not surprising that Table 5 seems to indicate a considerable increase in food purchases. This budget item is likely to decrease substantially by the end of the fiscal year as funds are transferred from the food budget to other facility accounts.

Although not an accurate indicator of marginal cost, a comparison of annual budgets does provide some useful information. At the facility level, it illustrates the inherent problems with using historical average cost data to predict the additional cost of housing additional inmates in the future. A more detailed comparison of specific accounts reveals the sources of flexibility in the DOC budgeting system and identifies the ways in which program-level shortfalls are accommodated. It also illustrates the need for a planning mechanism such as Zero-based budgeting.

## 3.5. Marginal Cost Methodology

In order to estimate the budget impact of increases in the general inmate population, it is necessary to focus on a narrower range of data. It is also necessary to specify the scale of the change, as the marginal cost of housing additional inmates typically increases with the number of inmates added. Consider these alternative scenarios:

- Adding a few inmates to existing facilities: this would require no change in the number of beds system-wide and no change in the number of staff including corrections officers. The marginal cost of these inmates would simply be the cost of their food, clothing, supplies, and health care.
- Activating currently un-staffed facilities: this would entail placing inmates in beds that exist, but are not currently covered by security. Since it requires additional corrections officers, but no additional in facility support staff, the marginal cost in this scenario would include security salaries as well as inmate food, clothing, supplies and health care.
- Housing additional inmates in a new building at an existing facility: this requires the construction and/or renovation of a building. It will also be

necessary to transfer or hire additional corrections officers and some support staff to care for the extra inmates. The marginal cost estimate for this scenario includes staff and CO salaries (along with inmate food, clothing, supplies and health care) but does not include additional executive staff at the facility level since no new executive hires were necessary.

 Constructing a new facility to house additional inmates: this option requires construction of a new facility, the reassignment or hiring of corrections officers, additional support staff and a new executive team to run the new facility. The long-run marginal cost of this scenario would be essentially the average cost per inmate-day at the new facility when the new facility was operating at capacity. (The start-up cost of the facility would also need to be spread out over time. See discussion of construction costs below.)

Each of these scenarios has a different per-inmate budget impact – i.e., a different marginal or incremental cost per extra inmate-day. As mentioned above, adding a few inmates to existing beds has the smallest budget impact – the only added cost is the *extra* food, clothing, medical care and supplies consumed by the newcomers. This cost is likely to be quite small – for a minimum security facility in the Federal system, it is under \$6 per inmate-day.<sup>13</sup> In Minnesota, the cost would consist of the cost of additional clothing, food, supplies, and medical care not already covered by DOC staff. Table 6 provides a estimate of this cost. The estimates for food supplies and inmate services are computed as the sum of obligations and expenditures per inmate day at Minnesota adult facilities in FY 99. The estimate for health care is the per diem amount specified in the CMS contract to accommodate increases in the inmate population covered.

Current Expense Category	FY 99 Expenditures & Obligations
Food Supplies	\$3.04
Inmate Services	\$3.65
Health Care (CMS contract per diem)	\$2.75
Total Cost	\$9.44

 Table 6: Supply Cost per Inmate Day

Adding larger numbers of inmates requires greater adjustments to the existing system – and therefore a higher marginal cost per inmate day. This will be discussed in Section 13.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> J. Nelson, "Taft Prison Facility: Cost Scenarios," National Institute of Justice January 2000 estimated this cost as roughly \$5.50 in FY 98 (for new BOP low security facilities). An alternative measure of this cost is the adjustment factor built into the BOP contract with Wackenhut for the operation of a low security facility in Taft, CA. Wackenhut receives \$5.58 per inmate day when the average daily population exceeds a pre-set limit (1946 inmates).

### 4. State Per Diem Comparisons

The per diem analysis across states will compare costs and staffing by security levels in an effort to control for differences in inmate supervision and programming driven by custody status. In other words, the ratio of Correctional Officers (CO) to maximum security inmate in Minnesota compared to the CO maximum security inmate ratios for other states.

### 4.1. Security Levels

Table 7 illustrates the relative percent of inmates by classification in each of the comparison DOCs. It is important to note that this table represents the number of inmates in a given security level *by facility type*. In some jurisdictions, maximum, medium and/or minimum security inmates may be housed in facilities on one campus as a complex. To ensure that we have the most objective comparisons for purposes of inmate/staff ratios and per diems we have chosen to categorize these inmates in a separate class of "complex" rather than confound the issues with possible economies of scale and efficiencies.

Although it lacks a significant minimum security population, Minnesota ranks in the middle of the states under consideration in terms of its share of maximum security inmates. Minnesota actually has less of its population in maximum security facilities than Missouri and Wisconsin and approximately the same percentage of inmates in close security prisons as Missouri. Further, although Minnesota has more inmates classed as maximum security than Delaware, Ohio and Washington State, this figure is actually misleading since these states have complexes which contain maximum security inmates and Minnesota does not – thereby artificially decreasing the percent of maximum security prisoners housed in free-standing maximum security prisons in these comparison states.

	Minnesota	Delaware	Iowa	Missouri	Ohio	Washington	Wisconsin
ъл. •	6 84%	0.00%	0.00%	9.63%	3.96%	0.00%	35.90%
	36 99%	0.00%	0.00%	35.89%	15.81%	20.20%	0.00%
Close	33.16%	0.00%	30.24%	31.02%	18.69%	0.00%	47.97%
Medium Min	17 89%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	33.35%	43.78%	0.00%
Minimum	0.00%	2.28%	4.55%	13.31%	4.76%	11.29%	16.13%
Complex	0.00%	90.42%	47.79%	0.00%	19.34%	18.44%	0.00%
Fomalo	5.12%	7.29%	2.60%	1.79%	3.79%	5.47%	0.00%
Other	0.00%	0.00%	14.83%	8.35%	0.30%	0.83%	0.00%

# Table 7. Percent of Prison Population by Security Level

Again, the argument that the Minnesota DOC costs are largely driven by higher security inmates may be substantially altered due to significant legislative changes under

consideration, such as mandatory sentencing for Driving While Intoxicated (DWI) offenders. Such changes would radically alter the inmate population—moving it substantively towards a more balanced population of minimum security inmates. Further discussion of the impact of these proposed changes and the Minnesota Inmate Classification System overall will follow in later sections.

### 4.2. Per Diem Comparisons by Security Level Between States

In Minnesota, as elsewhere, FY 00 allocations may not ultimately be expensed in the program area for which they were initially budgeted due to departmental policy changes and inmate population shifts. Thus, FY 99 actual expenses and obligations were used rather than FY 00 allocations to obtain the most accurate comparison between state DOCs. We elected to compare per diem costs in 6 major categories by security level in an effort to control for the different inmate supervision and programming requirements driven by custody status. We obtained facility-level cost information and aggregated the data by security levels. It is necessarily assumed for purposes of analysis that the relevant states rely on ACA definitions of security classifications which provides an external standard that ensures comparability and consistency across jurisdictions.

That said, there are some clear patterns that emerge and warrant discussion across all security levels. First, looking at Table 9 through Table 16 it becomes apparent that no matter the security level there is a significant repair and replacement cost burden borne by the Minnesota DOC in comparison to other states under review. Per diem rates in Minnesota for this cost element range from \$20.32 in Maximum Security (Table 9) to a low of \$8.21 (Table 12) at the only minimum/medium security facility. Compared to the next highest repair and replacement cost, Minnesota's maintenance costs alone contribute \$11.32 more to the per diem than Ohio Table 9. Overall, Minnesota at \$10.61 has a system-wide mean repair and replacement cost of that is twice that of other states --10.61 compared to an average cost of \$5.27 among the other state DOCs. (Table 16). Ohio's lower per diem maintenance costs are attributable to three factors: 1) economies of scale at the facility level; 2) newer facilities – the majority of their institutions are less than 15 years old; and, 3) enhanced energy conservation efforts.<sup>14</sup>

Secondly, this analysis reveals that there is a clear economy of scale achieved through the use of complexes (multiple security level institutions based on one campus.) These complexes are the most cost effective with total per diems ranging from \$53.82 to \$65.03. These efficiencies are achieved through the use of shared Administrative services (from Wardens to Human Resources and Finance Departments) as well as resource pools of COs, program staff and health services.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Conversation with Mike O'Reilly, Ohio Department of Corrections, May 31, 2000.

Assessment of the differences in cost-drivers between state DOCs by security levels and the Minnesota DOC demonstrate some key areas for closer examination and have driven much of the analysis contained in future sections of this report. These include:

- Security Costs
- Inmate Programming (Services)
- Health Care Costs.

State	Adult Operating Per Diem, FY 99	Health Care	Central Office	Debt Service & Capital Proj.	Reported Per Diem
Minnesota (no Minncor)	89.34	included	not included	not included	89.34
	53.63	included	included	not included	59.41
Delawara	54.02	included	not included	included	64.26
	60.39	included	not included	not included	60.39
Missouri	33.05	included	included	not included	35.56
	55.00	included	not included	not included	55.37
	59:68	included	included	not included	67.97
Wisconsin	52.37	included	not included	included	55.90

# Table 8: Components of Reported State Per Diems

Table 9: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Maximum Security by State

<u>, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17</u>	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
Minnesota	\$72.00	\$27.69	\$6.18	\$19.86	\$3.06	\$20.32	\$149.11
BOP (high)		-					\$64.59
Missouri							\$34.00
Ohio	\$60.26	\$21.67		\$9.22	\$1.98	\$9.00	\$102.13
Wisconsin	\$35.98	\$4.12	\$4.41	\$9.59	\$2.58	\$5.88	\$62.55

Table 10: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Close Security by State

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
Minnesota	\$37.32	\$19.21	\$4.11	\$9.23	\$4.05	\$9.70	\$83.63
Missouri					04.77	04 53	\$31.99
Ohio	\$23.55	\$14.10		\$5.65	\$1.55	\$4.52	\$49.37
Washington	\$30.03	\$7.83	\$5.53	\$7.95	\$2.00	35.95	007.04

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/out industry
Minnesota	\$34.88	\$25.19	\$4.79	\$8.38	\$2.70	\$10.13	\$86.07
BOP							\$50.62
Iowa	\$25.13	\$15.61	\$6.77	\$4.51	\$0.77	\$6.54	\$59.33
Missouri							\$30.36
Ohio	\$21.87	\$12.30		\$6.83	\$2.52	\$5.11	\$48.63
Wisconsin	\$25.86	\$4.30	\$3.73	\$4.03	\$2.92	\$3.89	\$44.71

Table 11: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Medium Security by State

Table 12.	: FY 99	Per Diem	Components:	Medium/Minimum	Security l	by St	tate
-----------	---------	----------	-------------	----------------	------------	-------	------

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
Minnesota	\$31.84	\$19.21	\$4.29	\$9.58	\$2.60	\$8.21	\$75.73
BOP (low)					~		\$45.04
Ohio	\$22.17	\$13.46		\$4.49	\$2.71	\$5.37	\$48.20
Washington	\$26.24	\$9.48	\$5.72	\$10.93	\$2.35	\$7.45	\$62.17

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
BOP							\$43.14
Delaware	\$29.84	\$11.58	\$3.78	\$5.52	\$0.00	\$1.08	\$51.79
Iowa	\$24.25	\$13.93	\$6.30	\$3.86	\$0.59	\$6.13	\$55.00
Missouri							\$45.0
Ohio	\$22.15	\$14.32		\$3.79	\$4.18	\$9.03	\$53.4
Washington	\$20.00	\$9.31	\$6.35	\$2.27	\$2.36	\$5.15	\$45.4
Wisconsin	\$28.42	\$10.81	\$4.78	\$3.00	\$1.79	\$4.84	\$53.6

Table 13: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Minimum Security by State

Table 14:	FY 99	Per Diem	Components:	Prison	Complexes by State
-----------	-------	----------	-------------	--------	--------------------

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
BOP							\$51.12
Delaware	\$32.33	\$9.06	\$3.77	\$5.50	\$0.77	\$2.38	\$53.82
Iowa	\$34.39	\$12.84	\$5.41	\$4.28	\$0.98	\$7.14	\$65.03
Ohio	\$23.79	\$26.19	<u> </u>	\$3.92	\$1.87	\$4.43	\$60.19
Washington	\$30.88	\$6.25	\$5.24	\$7.42	\$2.53	\$4.85	\$57.17

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
Minnesota	\$47.69	\$33.38	\$4.90	\$11.91	\$6.02	\$15.74	\$119.65
BOP							\$55.09
Delaware	\$33.19	\$9.28	\$3.78	\$5.52	\$2.24	\$3.12	\$57.12
Iowa	\$25.78	\$12.16	\$3.00	\$4.43	\$0.41	\$3.91	\$49.68
Missouri							\$37.62
Ohio	\$21.13	\$16.85		\$8.33	\$2.99	\$5.58	\$54.88
Washington	\$34.57	\$11.98	\$5.76	\$23.04	\$2.94	\$6.72	\$85.00
Wisconsin	\$30.41	\$5.87	\$3.85	\$7.54	\$2.02	\$5.71	\$55.39

Table 15: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Female Prisons by State

Table 16: FY 99 Per Diem Components: Adult Facility Totals by State

	Security	Admin & Inmate Serv	Food	Medical	Education	Maint	Total w/o Industry
Minnesota	\$38.43	\$22.50	\$4.55	\$9.87	\$3.38	\$10.61	\$89.35
BOP							\$53.63
Delaware	\$32.34	\$9.14	\$3.77	\$5.50	\$0.86	\$2.41	\$54.02
Iowa	\$29.23	\$13.35	\$5.71	\$4.86	\$0.89	\$6.35	\$60.39
Missouri							\$33.05
Ohio	\$26.09	\$14.32		\$6.11	\$2.39	\$6.46	\$55.37
Washington	\$27.71	\$8.75	\$5.71	\$9.45	\$2.37	\$6.39	\$60.36
Wisconsin	\$29.73	\$5.37	\$4.12	\$5.80	\$2.59	\$4.76	\$52.37

This per diem information will be used throughout the remaining text as a basis for comparison.

### 5. Forces Driving Future Capacity Needs

#### 5.1. Population Projections

In December 1999, the Minnesota DOC estimated that its adult inmate population would grow at an average annual rate of roughly 2.8% over the next decade.<sup>14</sup> Table 17 details the inmate population projection for each year. Legislative initiatives such as the Driving While Intoxicated (DWI) Repeat Offender bill will only serve to accelerate this growth. According to these projections, the inmate population will exceed existing capacity within two years.

Year	Population	Growth Rate
2001	6262	4.47%
2002	6542	2.68%
2003	6717	3.05%
2004	6922	2.98%
2005	7128	2.27%
2006	7290	2.57%
2007	7477	2.35%
2008	7653	2.20%
2009	7821	

 Table 17: Minnesota DOC 10 Year Population Projections

These forecasts clearly indicate the need for a change in current practices. A variety of options are available, including:

- housing more inmate in existing facilities;
- adding to existing facilities
- building new free-standing facilities.

Section 5.2 reviews the potential for more intensive use of existing facilities. Section 13 discusses the options available for new housing units. Each of these options will have its own staffing implications; these will be discussed in these sections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> December 23, 1999. Storkamp, Daniel. "Minnesota Department of Corrections 1999 Prison Population Projections."

### 5.2. Redefining Operating Capacity

The Minnesota DOC 1996 per diem report noted that operating at full capacity is a key factor in reducing per diem costs.<sup>15</sup> Currently, Minnesota retains a percent of its bed capacity for various purposes: 2% of the beds are set aside for "maintenance and transfers"; and 10% of segregation beds are kept unfilled for inmate control purposes. This practice limits capacity utilization in Minnesota to a greater extent than elsewhere. As reported in Corrections Yearbook in FY 98, Minnesota ranked 31<sup>st</sup> in terms of occupancy as a percent of rated capacity among states and the Federal BOP meaning that 30 states and the BOP reported higher operating capacities.

A change in operating capacity utilization could have a dramatic effect on per diem costs. Table 18 reflects the current FY 00 allotment by adult facility, the ADP projected by the DOC, and the resulting per diem rates. Table 19 illustrates three alternate scenarios for bed utilization and their effect on per diem.<sup>16</sup> These cases show what could be achieved if those beds currently kept in reserve for transfers and maintenance were used to house inmates. If all beds, including temporary beds were used (while retaining 10% of segregation beds for inmate control) this would reduce the institutional per diems from between \$7.40 and \$.95 for a system-wide per diem reduction of \$6.11. The second set of calculations retains only 1% of the total beds for transfers and maintenance yielding an overall per diem reduction of \$5.30. Lastly, Scenario 3 demonstrates that if all temporary beds were used, and 2% of *all* beds were kept in reserve there would still be a per diem reduction of \$4.38—still a substantial decrease. Key to all these alternate scenarios is that none required beds to be added to the system.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> February 22, 1996 Institution Per Diem Cost Review Task Force, Per Diem Report '96. Minnesota Department of Corrections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> It should be noted that the scenarios presented in Table 19 presume that facility allotments remain unchanged as the prison population rises. If facility allotments rose along with the average daily population, then the projected cost savings would be smaller.
	FY 2000 Allotments	<b>Budget Populations</b>		
	(w/ Health Care)	рор	per diem	
Faribault	\$28,767,885	1,051	\$74.99	
Lino Lakes	\$31,920,992	1,035	\$84.50	
Shakopee	\$13,128,499	337	\$106.73	
Willow River	\$3,077,222	80	\$105.38	
Moose Lake	\$23,656,188	803	\$80.71	
Stillwater	\$34,576,001	1,282	\$73.89	
St. Cloud	\$27,428,560	771	\$97.47	
Oak Park	\$21,332,926	350	\$166.99	
TOTAL (no RC)	\$183,888,273	5,709	\$88.25	
Rush City	\$11,034,707	172	\$175.77	
TOTAL (w/ RC)	\$194,922,980	5,881	\$90.81	

Table 18: FY 2000 Per Diems Based on Per Diem Report dated 2/29/2000

Table 19: Revised Per Diem Based on Alternate Bed Utilization

	Official Capacity Includes 2% for Maintenance & 10% Seg Beds Reserved		Scenario 1. for Total Beds (incl. & temporary beds less ds 10% of Seg beds)		Scenario 2 Total Beds reserving 1% of beds for maintenance & 10% of Seg Beds		Scenario 3 Total Beds reserving 2% of beds for maintenance & 10% of Seg Beds				
	DOD	per diem	рор	per diem	change	рор	per diem	change	рор	per diem	change
Faribault	1,051	\$74.99	1,089	\$72.37	-\$2.62	1,078	\$73.11	-\$1.89	1,067	\$73.85	-\$1.14
Lino Lakes	1,058	\$82.66	1,088	\$80.38	-\$4.12	1,077	\$81.19	-\$3.30	1,066	\$82.02	-\$2.48
Shakopee	284	\$126.65	352	\$102.18	-\$4.55	348	\$103.22	-\$3.52	345	\$104.27	-\$2.46
Willow River	80	\$105.38	80	\$105.38	\$0.00	79	\$106.45	\$1.06	78	\$107.54	\$2.15
Moose Lake	857	\$75.63	884	\$73.32	-\$7.40	875	\$74.06	-\$6.65	866	\$74.81	-\$5.90
Stillwater	1,282	\$73.89	1,324	\$71.55	-\$2.34	1,311	\$72.27	-\$1.62	1,298	\$73.01	-\$0.88
St. Cloud	771	\$97.47	798	\$94.17	-\$3.30	790	\$95.12	-\$2.35	782	\$96.09	-\$1.38
Oak Park	342	\$170.90	352	\$166.04	-\$0.95	348	\$167.72	\$0.73	345	\$169.43	\$2.44
TOTAL (no RC)	5,725	\$88.00	5,967	\$84.43	-\$3.82	5,907	\$85.28	-\$2.96	5,848	\$86.15	-\$2.09
Rush City	338	\$89.44	338	\$89.44	-\$86.32	338	\$89.44	-\$86.32	331	\$91.27	-\$84.50
TOTAL (w/	6 063	\$88.08	6.305	\$84.70	-\$6.11	6,245	\$85.51	-\$5.30	6,179	\$86.43	-\$4.38

We concur with the 1997 Minnesota DOC Program Committee Report regarding completion of this change to maximizing bed utilization. This change may require repeal of legislation regarding double cell bunking.<sup>17</sup>

#### 5.3. Minnesota Custody Classification System

We concur with the State of Utah that the cost per bed to build a security cell and high price of annual maintenance are inappropriate expenditures for inmates who are not violent and can successfully be managed in a less expensive setting.<sup>18</sup> While the 1996 and 1999 Minnesota per diem reports stated that prisons in Minnesota were reserved for predatory, violent, repeat offenders<sup>19</sup>; the Byrne report stated that 20% of those convicted on a drug offense had no previous criminal history.<sup>20</sup>

Inmate classification systems use key criteria to sort-out inmates into the most appropriate security level with the proper degree of staff supervision.<sup>21</sup> It is crucial that inmates with the potential for violence or escape be placed in a high security environment that will ensure public and DOC employee safety. Conversely, the use of higher security beds for offenders with a low risk of escape and violence unnecessarily consumes resources. Thus, a valid classification system needs to be in place that ensures a balance between risk and effective resource use.

As in all states, the number of inmates requiring maximum and close custody is determined by that state's classification system. The Minnesota DOC considers itself to be a 'conservative' state regarding classification of inmates meaning that they ordinarily place inmates in a higher custody level than other states. The current Minnesota DOC system automatically places inmates in higher security institutions (medium and close security) using sentence length as a primary weighting factor. This system bars placing non-violent offenders in a low security facility if they have more than four years remaining in their sentences.<sup>22</sup> We agree that ensuring the public safety through the proper classification of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> January 1997. <u>Program Committee Report.</u> Minnesota Department of Corrections, prepared by The Minnesota Department of Corrections Program Committee.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Office of the Legislative Financial Analyst FY 2001 Budget Recommendations Joint Appropriates Subcommittee for Executive Offices, Criminal Justice and Legislature Utah Department of Corrections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> February 22, 1996 Institution Per Diem Cost Review Task Force, Per Diem Report '96. Minnesota Department of Corrections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> December 1999. Creating A Safer Minnesota A Strategic Plan to Fight Crime, Drugs and Violence through a More Effective Criminal Justice System. Byrne Advisory Committee Report. Office of Drug Policy & Violence Prevention.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Henderson, J.D., Rauch, W.H., and Phillips, R.L. (1997). <u>Guidelines for the Development of a Security</u> Program. American Correctional Association.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Conversation with Eric Skon, MN Department of Corrections, April 6, 2000.

inmates is vital. However, it is also essential that any classification system used be validated to ensure that the least restrictive and most cost-efficient security level is used.

The Minnesota DOC is currently in the process of applying for a National Institute of Corrections (NIC) grant to validate their new classification system. Additionally, a small pilot project (4-5 inmates) has been going on for the past year wherein inmates who previously would have been assigned a level 3 institution (Medium Security at MCF-Moose Lake, MCF-Faribault or MCF-Lino Lakes) have been classified as Level 2 (low custody inmates). These initiatives are a positive step toward reducing the number of inmates in medium security facilities. Nevertheless, in light of the Byrne Report and the stringent sentencing criteria used to classify inmates into higher security levels, it is likely that inmates may be over-classified – a situation which would drive costs upward. Thus, this validation process needs to be accomplished somewhat sooner than later to achieve a true reduction in per diem costs.

Elsewhere, the key weighting factor for determining level of custody is not that of sentence length. The Federal BOP, as well as other state systems, uses more liberal criteria in classifying inmate custody status. The Federal BOP has developed and validated an inmate classification system driven by many of the same variables used in Minnesota.<sup>23</sup> The critical cutoff for sentence length, however, is different. For example, the maximum length of sentence consistent with inmate placement in a Federal low security prison is 10 or more years as seen in Table 20 below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> September 9, 1999. <u>Program Statement: Security Designation and Custody Classification.</u> Number 5100.07. US Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Prisons.

	Inmote Security Level
Public Safety Factors	Initiate Security Level
No Public Safety Factors	Minimum
Deportable Alien	Low
Greatest Severity Offense	Low
Sex Offender	Low
Threat of Government Officials	Low
Sentence Length	
Time Remaining >10 years	Low
Time Remaining > 20 years	Medium
Time Remaining $> 30$ years	High
Includes non-parolable life	
Death Penalty	
Serious Escape	Medium
Disruptive Group	High
Prison Disturbance	High
No Public Safety Factors	Low
Serious Escape	
Time Remaining > 20 years	Medium
Time Remaining > 30 years	High
Includes non-parolable life	
Death penalty	
Disruptive Group	High
Prison Disturbance	High
No Public Safety Factors	
Disruptive Group	
Prison Disturbance	
Time Remaining $> 30$ years	· · · · ·
Includes non-parolable life	
Death penalty	
	Public Safety FactorsNo Public Safety FactorsDeportable AlienGreatest Severity OffenseSex OffenderThreat of Government OfficialsSentence LengthTime Remaining >10 yearsTime Remaining > 20 yearsTime Remaining > 30 yearsIncludes non-parolable lifeDeath PenaltySerious EscapeDisruptive GroupPrison DisturbanceNo Public Safety FactorsSerious EscapeTime Remaining > 20 yearsTime Remaining > 20 yearsIncludes non-parolable lifeDeath PenaltySerious EscapeNo Public Safety FactorsSerious EscapeTime Remaining > 30 yearsIncludes non-parolable lifeDeath penaltyDisruptive GroupPrison DisturbanceNo Public Safety FactorsDisruptive GroupPrison DisturbanceNo Public Safety FactorsDisruptive GroupPrison DisturbanceNo Public Safety FactorsDisruptive GroupPrison DisturbanceTime Remaining > 30 yearsIncludes non-parolable lifeDeath penaltyDisturbanceTime Remaining > 30 yearsIncludes non-parolable lifeDeath penalty

Table 20: Federal BOP Inmate Security Designation Table – Males

Given that the Minnesota system lacks the lockable wet cells that would ensure containment of medium security inmates, the DOC is required to staff these medium facilities with more Correctional Officers than would be necessary if the architectural design were altered to allow night time surveillance with fewer Correctional Officers (COs). When MCF-Rush City's full complement of beds are on line, the DOC will have 54.05% lockable wet cells up from the 46.49% last reported.

## 5.4. Short Term Offenders

Perhaps nowhere is the issue of sentence length and system resource use more evident than in the case of short term offenders. It was estimated by the Minnesota DOC that 49% of all inmates admitted to the DOC in 1998 had one year or less to serve. The meeting minutes from the Minnesota DOC Short Term Offender Task were provided as evidence of the current thinking of the DOC regarding short-term offenders.<sup>24</sup> The committee chose to focus on offenders with no more than 9 months to serve. The committee reported that approximately 1000 inmates per year met this criteria, and estimated that 500 inmates with this sentence length were in the system at any given time. Currently these inmates are housed in Level 3 (Medium Security) institutions or lower. The committee did not provide the actual breakdown by security level. They assert that 40% are new court commitments and approximately 10% of these inmates are admitted for crimes against persons. While the committee reports that these individuals exhibit more "report producing behaviors," there were no statistics to support this statement. The committee reviewed 3 options that could streamline the processing and treatment of these short-term offenders and reduce the amount spent on their incarceration. Thes options are as follows:

- Option 1: Decrease the length of time and activities which occur with short-term offender during the initial admission process (N.B. which currently takes 28 days.) The committee concluded that this was not a viable option since medical screening and educational testing is required and it does not change the number in the system. The cost savings associated with this option were not calculated.
- Option 2: Have all short term offenders transferred to one of the 3 medium facilities with limited program options available. This option would require the medium security facilities to develop specific short-term offender programming in:
  - o chemical dependence treatment
  - sex offender pre-release programming
  - o adult GED
  - transitional pre-release programming
  - o specific MINNCOR programs compatible with short-term offenders
  - o support service job assignments.
- Option 3: Transfer these short-term offenders from the St. Cloud intake facility to Rush City and housed in a special unit. This was considered by the committee to be a viable option since the per diem at Rush City was purported to be lower than that of the medium facilities. However, current per diems at Rush City are actually \$175.77 (Appendix D.)

Ultimately, the short-term offender task force recommended option 2 (having all short term offenders transferred to one of the 3 medium facilities) with no further transfers during their stays.

Another alternative would be the concept of "fast-tracking" these offenders through the assessment process at St. Cloud for a 7 - 14 day intake period (rather than the traditional 28 day period.) Transferring these inmates to Faribault which already has a minimum

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> January 28, 2000 meeting minutes from the Minnesota DOC Short Term Offender Task for were provided as evidence of the current thinking of the DOC regarding short-term offenders.

security component would allow more rapid transfers to a lower (less costly) custody status if these inmates have no security infractions of a nature serious enough to change their custody status upward. This would appear feasible given the range of crimes committed by these offenders, particularly those convicted of drug and property crimes as seen in Table 21.

<u> </u>	Total	% ST Offenders	# of ST Offenders	% by Offense
Person	3500	0.1	350	34.18%
Property	950	0.43	408.5	39.89%
Drug	750	0.25	187.5	18.31%
Other	200	0.39	78	7.62%
	5400		1024	

Table 21.	Short	Term	Offender	Crimes
-----------	-------	------	----------	--------

While architecture has a significant impact on per diem costs, ultimately it is the staffing of those institutions that determines costs. The next section will focus on the costs associated with security staffing of the Minnesota DOC adult facilities.

#### 6. Correctional Officers

The 1996 per diem report issued by the Minnesota DOC recommended "safe reductions in staff to inmate ratios."<sup>25</sup> The total number of CO positions reduced in the past three years is roughly 28, with some of these CO positions converted into other jobs within the department. Many more funded positions are being held open to enable the current salary shortfall to be accommodated (see Section 14 for a further discussion of this topic). However, with an average of 76% of the adult institutional costs driven by salaries, the CO to inmate ratios and the Supervisor to CO ratios warrant extensive examination.

### 6.1. Supervisory Ratios

A detailed report was prepared earlier this year for the State Legislature by the Minnesota DOC regarding Correctional Officer supervisory ratios.<sup>26</sup> This report expands certain aspects of this DOC study by comparing Minnesota to additional states and using current employee staffing rather than budgeted positions.

As an example of the supervisory staffing differences among the Minnesota adult facilities, MCF-St. Cloud, with only 753 inmates has 17 Lieutenants whereas MCF-Stillwater with 1263 inmates has only 15 Lieutenants. Table 22 illustrates the current CO/Lieutenant ratio using the best practice scenario found at MCF-Stillwater. If the staffing patterns at MCF-Stillwater (approximately 20 COs to 1 Lieutenant) were adopted by the entire department, the cost savings would be significant. This staffing ratio compares favorably to other states at every security level as seen in Table 24 to Table 32. Of the five states used for comparison, only Delaware has lower first-line Supervisory ratios than Minnesota. The range of CO to Lieutenant ratios range from a low of 12.8 (Delaware) to a high of 37.73 (Washington State), with Minnesota at 14.38 overall. Since Lieutenants are Supervisory personnel, and do not directly affect the correctional officer to inmate staffing, these positions could be eliminated with no reduction in inmate supervision. The calculations are seen below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> February 22, 1996 Institution Per Diem Cost Review Task Force, Per Diem Report '96. Minnesota Department of Corrections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> January 2000. Correctional Officer Staffing 2000 Report to the Legislature. Minnesota Department of Corrections.

	Faribault	Lino	Shakopee	Moose	Stillwater	Oak Park	St. Cloud
		Lakes	-	Lake/WR			
COs	231	258	96	189	294	186	218
Lieutenants	14	17	10	15	15	14	17
CO to Lieutenant Ratio	16.50	15.18	9.60	12.60	19.60	13.29	12.82
CO to Supervisor Ratio	11.50	11.17	7.31	9.40	14.65	11.63	10.90
· ·							
Change to Stillwater Model	19.25	19.85	19.20	18.90	20.00	18.60	19.82
New # of Lieutenants	12	13	5	10	15	10	11
Position Change	2	. 4	5	5	0	4	6

## Table 22. CO to Lieutenant Ratios<sup>27</sup>

Adoption of this staffing pattern would yield a total position change of 26 Lieutenants for a savings more than \$1.7 M as seen in Table 23. Table 23

## Table 23. Cost Savings Lieutenant Positions

	0(7,000
Savings per position including benefits	\$67,000
But higs per position	26
Total positions eliminated as a result of change in statting	20
	\$1 742 000
Total Estimated Cost Savings	ψ1,7+2,000

Alternatively, rather than reducing the current staff complement, a freeze on Lieutenant positions could be implemented until staffing ratios at the 20 to 1 level are achieved. This would have the effect of retaining the current staff expertise and union relations.

## 6.2. Correction Officer Staffing

As stated earlier, the most accurate comparison across state DOCs is by security level because this method allows us to control for differences in staffing and costs based upon inmate custody requirements. Since staffing (CO to inmate and supervisory ratios) are one of the key factors driving per diem costs Table 24 through Table 34 were constructed to demonstrate differences between the Minnesota DOC staffing patterns and other states. As seen in these tables, Minnesota had a far lower CO to inmate ratio that other states across all custody classifications, meaning they had fewer inmates per CO. It should be noted that since Rush City is still in its start-up period (and therefore is staffed for more inmates than it currently has), this facility was not included in the staffing calculations for the Minnesota DOC.

<sup>27</sup> Staffing Patterns Obtained from Roster of Current Employee Positions Supplied by the Department of Human Resources, Minnesota DOC as of March 13, 2000.

	# of Facilities	Mean # of Inmates per Facility	Inmates per CO	Inmates per Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
Minnesota	1	373	2.01	1.87	13.29
Missouri	2	1169	4.67	4.53	33.40
Ohio	2	948	2.43	2.31	19.05
Wisconsin	5	1161		3.87	

# Table 24. CO Staffing Comparisons- Maximum Security

# Table 25. CO Staffing Comparisons - Close Security

		Mean # of			
-	# of	Inmates per	Inmates per	Inmates per	
	Facilities	Facility	co	Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
Minnesota	2	1008	3.95	3.71	15.97
Missouri	5	1742	5.22	5.01	23.48
Ohio	4	1893	6.41	6.10	20.03
Washington	2	1321	4.43	4.31	35.06

Table 26.	CO Staffing	Comparisons -	· Medium Security
-----------	-------------	---------------	-------------------

		Mean # of			
· ·	# of	Inmates per	Inmates per	Inmates per	
	Facilities	Facility	CO	Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
Minnesota	2	904	4.06	3.79	13.91
Lowa	5	443	5.19	5.04	32.77
Missouri	5	1506	6.19	6.00	32.00
Obio	6	1492	6.41	6.13	21.83
Wisconsin	5	1078		5.15	

Table 27. CO	Staffing	<i>Comparisons</i>	- Medium	/Minimum	Security
--------------	----------	--------------------	----------	----------	----------

		Mean # of			
	# of	Inmates per	Inmates per	Inmates per	
	Facilities	Facility	CO	Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
Minnesota	1	975	4.24	4.00	16.43
Ohio	10	1597	7.03	6.73	22.50
Washington	3	1908	5.00	4.87	38.17

	# of Facilities	Mean # of Inmates per Facility	Inmates per CO	Inmates per Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
BOP <sup>28</sup>	3	1585	14.23	-	-
Delaware	1	113	6.28	5.65	9.00
Iowa	1	333	1.70	1.62	19.60
Missouri	4	808	3.81	3.63	19.72
Ohio	2	1139	7.32	6.97	19.44
Washington	4	369	6.45	6.33	57.25

Table 28. CO Staffing Comparisons - Minimum Security

Table 29. CO Staffing Comparisons – Complexes

		Mean # of			
	. # of	Inmates per	Inmates per	Inmates per	
	Facilities	Facility	co	Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
Delaware	3	1488	5.12	4.74	12.46
Iowa	3	1749	4.73	4.45	16.09
Ohio	4	2315	6.24	5.98	22.83
Washington	1	2411	4.31	4.19	37.33

Table 30.	CO	Staffing	<i>Comparisons</i>	- Fen	nale	Inmates
-----------	----	----------	--------------------	-------	------	---------

		Mean # of			
L	# of	Inmates per	Inmates per	Inmates per	
	Facilities	Facility	CO	Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
Minnesota	1	279	2.94	2.66	9.50
Delaware	1	361	6.02	5.47	10.00
lowa	1	190	1.52	1.50	62.50
Missouri	1	435	4.94	4.63	14.67
Ohio	1	1814	7.09	6.74	19.69
Washington	1	715	3.70	3.59	32.17
Wisconsin	1	623		6.23	L

Table 31:CO Staffing Comparisons - Specialty Facilities

		Mean # of			
	# of	Inmates per	Inmates per	Inmates per	
	Facilities	Facility	CO	Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
lowa	1	1085	6.31	6.20	57.33
Ohio	1	143	0.59	0.56	17.29
Washington	1	108	3.48	3.38	31.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Three demonstration minimum facilities were used in this sample. Figures may not reflect overall Federal BOP staffing guidelines.

	# of	Inmates per	Inmates per	
	Facilities	CO	Uniform Staff	COs per Lt
Minnesota <sup>29</sup>	. 7	3.72	3.47	14.38
Delaware	5	5.20	4.80	12.18
Iowa	9	4.41	4.22	22.42
Missouri	17	5.37	5.16	25.12
Ohio	30	6.04	5.77	21.25
Washington	12	4.75	4.63	37.73

## Table 32. CO Staffing Comparisons - System Wide State Comparisons

One factor that must be considered in future planning is the relatively small size of Minnesota prisons at all security levels compared to other states. There are clearly efficiencies that can be achieved through new construction and possible renovations of existing facilities. This study did not obtain living unit size information but there is clearly a correlation between institution size and the CO/inmate ratio. Larger institutions with multiple security level prisons on one campus are more efficiently run. This is clearly an important factor driving Minnesota costs upward and must be addressed whenever substantial new beds are added to the system. Complexes are clearly more efficient and less costly.

In addition to custody levels, we must remember that CO staffing patterns are often based upon historical factors, the limitations of the existing physical plants and the labormanagement environment. The small size of living units and other architectural problems such as the lack of lockable wet cells at the medium facilities within the Minnesota DOC are factors that contribute to current staffing patterns. Again, this mitigates in favor of more efficient building designs, particularly for medium and close security prisons in the future.

The variance in security per diems between Minnesota and other states as seen in Table 9 through Table 16 leads to the question of what elements drive this cost. As we will see in Section 6.3, CO total compensation in Minnesota is essentially comparable to that of COs in other DOCs. Therefore, the next logical analysis that must take place is a comparison of CO staffing patterns driven by CO to inmate ratios. Table 33 illustrates the change in Minnesota DOC CO staffing from current levels to CO-to-inmate ratios comparable to the State with the next highest per diem security costs. For example, Minnesota has a \$72.00 per diem cost at Oak Park Heights (Maximum Security) and Ohio

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Rush City not included since it is in a start-up period and must be staffed for more inmates than it currently has in custody.

has the next highest per diem security cost (\$60.26) at its maximum security facilities. Ohio staffing patterns are therefore used to indicate a possible range of cost savings.

		Comparison		Current MN			
	Comparison	Inmate:CO	Facilities	Inmate:CO	Current #	Revised	
Security Level	State	Ratio	Affected	Ratio	of COs	# of COs	Difference
Maximum	Ohio	2.43	OPH	1.87	186	154	32
Close	Washington	4.43	STW/STC	3.71	511	455	56
Medium	Ohio (highest staffed facility)	4.86	LL/ML	4.06	445	· 372	73
Medium/Min	Washington	5	FRB	4.24	230	195	35
Female	Washington	3.7	SHK	2.94	95	75	20
TOTAL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · ·			216

Table 33: Minnesota CO Staffing Based on Change in Inmate to CO Ratio

Using this set of scenarios, a total of 216 CO positions could be eliminated at \$43,712 per position for a total estimated savings of \$9,441,792. Clearly, all of these positions should not be eliminated. Given the projected growth rate for the inmate population, it is likely that at least some of these positions will be necessary in the near future. An immediate reduction in force (or RIF) followed by staffing-up for inmate population growth is likely to have serious negative consequences for the DOC and be a wasteful exercise -- in terms of future recruitment prospects and existing organizational expertise.

The Commissioner and her staff are charged with ensuring both cost-effective practices and public safety. However, public safety does not mean that current staffing patterns, positions and/or assignments (posts) should not come under serious scrutiny by the DOC or that personnel changes do not need to be made to reduce per diem costs. Nevertheless, responsibility for public safety and inmate security ultimately rests with the DOC: thus any personnel reductions should be made at the direction and discretion of the Commissioner.

Some alternatives to immediate RIFs include hiring freezes and early retirement incentives. Attrition will also naturally reduce the current staff complement. With projected retirements at approximately 22.4% over the next 5 years,<sup>30</sup> some staffing adjustments could be accomplished by the retirement of personnel without replacement. This change would need to be carefully monitored to balance inmate population shifts and retirement of COs but with a planned CO-to-inmate ratio change this new balance could be phased-in gradually.

<sup>30</sup> The expected retirement rate at Stillwater is assumed to be representative of the system as a whole.

#### 6.3. Correctional Officer Salary Comparisons

Rather than comparing absolute salaries for correctional officers, the most valid approach is to compare total compensation per hour worked between jurisdictions. This requires that salary plus compensation in the form of benefits (including all forms of paid annual leave, pensions, social security, insurance, etc.) be used to calculate the *dollar per hour worked*. The average wage for CO positions equivalent to Minnesota CO2 (the vast majority of CO positions within the Minnesota DOC) was obtained for each state included in this analysis. The base salary figure for Minnesota CO 2 was calculated using a weighted average of all salaries across adult corrections facilities in Minnesota.

		DOD				· · · · · ·		
	Minnesota	(Federal)	Delaware	Iowa	Missouri	Ohio	Washington	Wisconsin
Base Salary:	\$34,822	\$33,787	\$28,356	\$32,466	\$26,388	\$29,973	\$33,005	\$33,157
Average	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					······		
Benefit Rate	25.53%	47.05%	18.09%	24.00%	28.39%	51.82%	26.50%	30.80%
Average Compensation								
(w/ benefits)	\$43,712	\$49,684	\$33,486	\$40,258	\$33,880	\$45,505	\$41,751	\$43,370
Un-worked Days	and Covera	ige Ratios (2	2088 hours	available)			r	
	Hrs	Hrs	Hrs	Hrs	Hrs	Hrs	Hrs	Hrs
vacation leave	175.5		144	120	120	161.2	128	120
personal leave		· .				32	8	28
sick leave	104	•	120	144	120	80.6	96	130
holidays	80		96	72	96	80	80	72
Total	1728.5	1776	1728	1752	1752	1734.2	1776	1738
salary per hour	\$16.68	\$16.18	\$13.58	\$15.55	\$12.64	\$14.35	\$15.81	\$15.88
value of un- worked days	\$5,995	\$5,048.63	\$4,888.97	\$5,224.41	\$4,246.34	\$5,078.76	\$4,931.75	\$5,558.00
avg compensation								
per hr worked	\$25.29	\$27.98	\$19.38	\$22.98	\$19.34	\$26.24	\$23.51	\$24.95
benefit rate incl unworked days	42.75%	61.99%	35.33%	40.09%	44.48%	68.76%	41.44%	47.56%
Coverage for Eac	ch Post							
FTEs 5-day post	1.21	1.18	1.21	1.19	1.19	1.20	1.18	1.20
FTEs 7-day post	1.69	1.65	1.69	1.67	1.67	1.69	1.65	1.68
Cost per Post							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5-day post	\$52,803.67	\$58,412.02	\$40,461.77	\$47,978.52	\$40,377.09	\$54,788.64	\$49,085.72	\$52,103.81
7-day post	\$73,925.14	\$81,776.82	\$56,646.47	\$67,169.93	\$56,527.92	\$76,704.09	\$68,720.01	\$72,945.33

### Table 34. CO Salary Comparisons By State

Table 34, demonstrates that although the average compensation (including benefits) for Minnesota COs is 3<sup>rd</sup> highest among the comparison states and the Federal BOP,

Minnesota has the highest salary per hour worked at \$16.86. This is due to the fact that the number of leave hours available to each CO (including vacation, sick leave, and holiday hours) is extremely high, matched only by Delaware. This means that at 1728.5 hours worked per year, the COs in Minnesota work among the least number of hours of all the states under consideration, and at nearly \$6000, have the highest value of unworked days. Again, as a percent of salary, at 17.22% they are second only to Delaware at 17.24%

## 6.4. The Cost of Staffing a Correction Officer Post

The cost then to the state of Minnesota of filling a 5 and 7 day post (which includes a replacement factor) is \$52,160.08 and \$73,024.11. The elimination of a post is therefore one of the most relevant considerations in staffing overall because eliminating an assigned work area means that the saving is greater than one position.

These calculations shown in the prior section confirm that the observed differences in the State per diem costs are not driven by CO salaries. Although high, CO compensation in Minnesota is within the range of other states. We must conclude that *the high per diem in Minnesota is due to staffing levels* rather than CO salaries.

This leads us to examine CO staffing patterns. The Minnesota DOC uses posts to determine CO staffing. A post is defined by the Minnesota DOC as an assignment that *must* be staffed by a CO for a specified number of days per week (either 5 or 7 days.) This means that an employee replacement factor must be used to ensure that these posts are covered. The necessary replacement factors as seen in Table 34 are calculated as 1.2 FTEs for a 5 day post and 1.7 for a 7 day post.

Table 35 displays the calculations performed using the posts per facility and their coverage supplied by the Minnesota DOC. We multiplied each post by its relevant replacement factor to calculate the number of FTEs necessary based on post and coverage. This figure was then subtracted from the current number of employees as of March 17, 2000. The difference from each facility sums to 136.8. This indicates the need to review and codify existing post designations. Nevertheless, any changes in actual staffing levels and post assignments must be made at the direction and discretion of the Commissioner and her staff.

			Calculated # FTEs	
	Coverage	Posts	based on posts/coverage	
MCF-FARIBAULT	 			
1st Watch	7 days	31	52.7	
2nd Watch	7 days	33	56.1	
2nd Watch	5 days	30	36	
3rd Watch	7 days	38	64.6	
Visiting	5 days	8	9.6	
TOTAL		140	219	
Assigned Complement				220
Current # of employees				231
Difference				12
MCF-LINO LAKES		r		
1st Watch	7 days	31	52.7	
2nd Watch	7 days	43	3 73.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2nd Watch	5 days	25	5 30	
3rd Watch	7 days	4'	7 79.9	
Visiting	5 days		5 6	
TOTAL		15	1 241.7	
Assigned Complement				241
Current # of employees				258
Difference			,	16.3
MC-MOOSE LAKE				
1st Watch	7 days	2	7 45.9	
2nd Watch	7 days	3	2 54.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2nd Watch	5 days		6 7.2	
3rd Watch	7 days	3	5 59.5	
Visiting	5 days		5 . 6	) 
TOTAL		10	5 173	
Assigned Complement				179
Current # of employees				189
Difference				16

Table 35: CO Post Coverage: Predicted v. Actual<sup>31</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Information supplied by Mike Hermerding, Minnesota DOC in response to information request April, 2000.

			Calculated # FTEs	
х	Coverage	Posts	based on posts/coverage	
MCE OAK PARK HEIGHTS	5			
1st Watch	7 days	17	28.9	
2nd Watch	7 days	40	68	
2nd Watch	5 days	16	19.2	
2rd Watch	7 days	42	71.4	
Visiting	5 days	5	6	
TOTAI		120	193.5	
Assigned Complement				203
Current # of employees				186
Difference				-7.5
MCE-SAINT CLOUD				
1et Watch - 7 Days	7 days	12	20.4	
2nd Watch - 7 Days	7 days	35	59.5	
2nd Watch - 5 Days	5 days	e	5 7.2	
3rd Watch – 7 Days	7 days	53	90.1	
Visiting - 5 Days	5 days	. 2	4.8	
TOTAL		110	) 182	
Assigned Complement				207
Current # of employees				218
Difference				
MCE-SHAKOPEE				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1st Watch – 7 Days	7 days	12	2 20.4	
2nd Watch – 7 Days	7 days	1	6 27.2	2
2nd Watch - 5 Days	5 days	1	0 12	2
$\frac{2 \text{ Id Watch} - 7 \text{ Days}}{3 \text{ rd Watch} - 7 \text{ Days}}$	7 days	1	6 27.2	2
Visiting – 5 Days	5 days		2 2.4	4
TOTAL		5	6 89.2	2
Assigned Complement				99
Current # of employees				96
Difference				6.8
MCF-STILLWATER				
1st Watch – 7 Davs	7 days	. 1	6 27.	2
2nd Watch – 7 Days	7 days	5	·5 93.	5
2nd Watch – 5 Days	5 days	1	0 1	2
3rd Watch – 7 Days	7 days	6	50 10	2
Visiting – 5 Days	5 days		8 9.	6
TOTAL		14	19 244.	3
Assigned Complement				25.
Current # of employees				294
Difference				49.
TOTAL DIFFERENCE				130.

According to the Minnesota DOC, the 136.8 FTE difference between the assigned posts and the number of active employees is generally accounted for in Commissary and Minncor CO assignments.<sup>32</sup> As an example of this Mr. Hermerding states that 27 COs are assigned to Minncor work stations in Stillwater. This number appears high initially. However, he further explains that many of the shops contained within the work area are of a dangerous nature and require a high degree of CO supervision. This is an excellent example of a structure that should be examined for further standardization and possible streamlining. If the inmates at work in these areas are at a high risk for misbehavior or violence, then it may be appropriate to reassign them. The DOC needs to decide whether or not this is an effective use of DOC resources. As an alternative, the size of the work areas (often 4-15 inmates) be increased and thereby effect an economy of scale.

Table 35 makes it appear that current staffing levels exceed required posts. Once again, it is critical that the DOC have accurate, consistent information by which to measure their workload which, in turn drives staffing. If COs are needed to staff assignments in the Commissary and Minncor, then they need to have assigned posts in these locations. These posts are evidently 'bid' as a work unit by the Union, why then are they not reported as posts when a list of all posts was requested? The need for an accurate staffing model, enabling DOC administration to evaluate the effectiveness of current staffing and the ability to monitor their own performance for effectiveness can not be overemphasized. This theme of need to have consistent methods to monitor structure, processes and outcomes for effectiveness and efficiency using accurate and consistent data can not be overstated.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Telephone conversation with Mike Hermerding, April 2000 regarding the materials provided through his office on posts per adult facility as shown in the prior tables.

#### 7. Case Managers

The Case Manager Supervisory group met to discuss caseload standardization for DOC adult facilities.<sup>33</sup> This committee recommended a number of excellent efficiencies for which we will estimate potential cost savings whenever possible. We applaud the recommendation that each institution examine its case management process point-by-point to determine whether functions can be eliminated or more efficiently performed through other methods. This should be done without delay. Ideally it could be accomplished by an internal working group of managers and employees, but if this is not possible due to union constraints, we concur with the committee's recommendation that an objective outside agency could be retained to perform this function.

In the context of this evaluation and the memo generated as a result of this meeting, two issues are of paramount importance for this committee (and *all* other similar committees within the DOC):

- Recommendations such as those contained in this memo and other reports need to be routinely estimated in terms of potential cost savings (dollars) in order to be strategic. While we are performing this task in some instances, this approach should be adopted by the Department *as a whole* if a true per diem reduction is to be realized.
- Positions need to be reduced as a result of these efficiencies. The time must be simply absorbed in performing other tasks. If a legitimate need can be established for some portion of the time saved as a result of implementing these changes, this need should be justified in terms of a *measurable goal* and then monitored for outcomes (for any job class, not just case managers). For example, if some of the time saved through the implementation of the COMS system could be spent in Unit Management by the Case Workers assigned the task of increasing inmate job placement then this outcome needs to be *routinely measured* and evaluated for its success.

## 7.1. Paperwork Reduction

An extraordinary amount of case worker time is spent on clerical tasks according to the Case Management Supervisors. According to this group, a total of 27.39 Full Time Equivalents or 30.63% of the total time spent by Case Managers (based on a 40 hour per week work time) is spent typing reports.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> March 30, 2000 (revised April 3, 2000) Memorandum to Erik Skon Assistant Commissioner; From Jo Earhart Associate Warden of Operations.

We concur with the following committee recommendations:

- Establish e-mail connections with all agents to promote faster, more efficient communication on release planning.
- Have case managers retain cases throughout facility stay, rather than changing case managers each time the inmate moves to a different unit. This is being done in some facilities, but could improve efficiency in others.
- Eliminate the 201 Transfer Form. Transfers could be facilitated without it, and staff could be notified of transfers and reasons for the transfer via email.
- Reduce transfers between facilities by doing complete needs assessment at intake and determining appropriate institution placement to minimize moves.
- Have research division track transfers to and from each facility, including reasons for transfers. After six months, case manager supervisor group would evaluate data and make recommendations to decrease transfers. Transfer has other programmatic implications and will be discusses in terms of system streamlining and program outcomes later in this report.

However, transfers clearly drive paperwork within the system. The need to expedite implementation of COMS system is demonstrated in the following simple calculation. Based upon conversations with Jill M. Rhoda, Director Transfer and Classification Unit she was able to roughly estimate a time savings as a result of COMS just in inmate transfer paperwork that would look as follows.<sup>34</sup>

#### Table 36. Estimated Case Work FTEs Saved

Transfers per year as estimated by the Case Management Supervisors.	
Case Worker Hours/Yr @ 2 hours per transfer	
Hrs/vr w implementation of COMS @ 15 min per	2,571.25
Hours Saved	17,998.75
FTEs Saved with implementation of COMS at 2088 hrs/FTE	8.62
Total Cost Reduction as a result of COMS implementation if staffing	levels are reduced in
accordance with decreased workload	. \$489,379.81

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Telephone conversation with Jill M. Rhoda, Director Transfer and Classification Unit, April 6, 2000.

## 7.2. Case Manager Workload

Further recommendations by the case work supervisor committee include:

- Consider reducing the number of events that require case manager involvement; i.e., speaker's bureau, tours, providing training.
- Develop case aide positions to assist with lower level case manager functions. (MCF-SHK has one case aide.) The position(s) would be cost effective, since they would be lower on the pay scale.
- Convert 35 Work Release Beds at Lino Lakes to minimum, and eliminate one (1) case manager position.
- Jails should be required to complete DNA reviews/draws before offender is admitted to the DOC. This would eliminate the need to review the file and have the offender fill out the form. (It would also save a significant amount of medical staff time.)
- Legal call system Require inmates to exhaust other methods of communication before staff are required to set up calls. This is in policy, but not consistently interpreted or enforced. Some facilities have a local legal call system in place, but all long-distance calls are case manager facilitated. Reducing this function currently consuming 1.4 FTEs in the 7 adult facilities

A ratio of 1 Case Worker to 100 inmates is recommended by Henderson et. al<sup>35</sup> If such a staffing pattern were adopted by the Minnesota DOC this would further reduce costs by an estimated \$850,830 as seen in Table 37 and Table 38.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> 1997. Henderson, J.D., Ranch, W.H., and Phillips, R.L. <u>Guidelines for the Development of a Security</u> Program, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. ACA Publication.

MCF-Faribault		16
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Current #	10
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Current Inmates per case Worker	66.81
	# of case workers to achieve Stillwater Model	13
	New Case Worker per Inmates	82.23
	Difference	3
MCF-Lino Lakes		10
	Current #	18
	Current Inmates per case Worker	59.22
	# of case workers to achieve Stillwater Model	13
	New Case Worker per Inmates	82
	Difference	5
MCF-Shakopee		
	Current #	
•	Current Inmates per case Worker	45
	# of case workers to achieve Stillwater Model	4
	New Case Worker per Inmates	78.75
	Difference	3
MCF-Moose Lake		
	Current #	14
	Current Inmates per case Worker	64.14
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	# of case workers to achieve Stillwater Model	11
	New Case Worker per Inmates	81.63
	Difference	]3
MCF-Stillwater		
	Current #	1.
	Current Inmates per case Worker	86.6
	Difference	(
MCF-St. Cloud <sup>36</sup>		1
	Current #	18
	Current Inmates per case Worker	43.1
	# of case workers to achieve Stillwater Model	
	New Case Worker per Inmates	86.22
	Difference	
MCF-Oak Park Height	S .	
	Current #	
	Current Inmates per case Worker	6
	# of case workers to achieve Stillwater Model	
	New Case Worker per Inmates	82.
	Difference	Constant of the owner owner owner
TOTAL CHANGE (ev	cluding St. Cloud)	1

Table 37: Case Worker Staffing Based on MCF-Stillwater Model

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Differences were calculated at MCF-St. Cloud for purposes of consistency. However, due to the fact that this site serves as the intake center for the entire adult male population no actual change is recommended in this facility. Thus, this change is excluded from the total.

Positions eliminated	15
r Ositions chilinated	\$56.722
Average Cost per position	\$\$50,920 \$\$\$50,920
Total Projected Savings	\$850,850

# Table 38: Case Worker Cost Savings Using New Staffing Model

#### 8. Health Services

Ambulatory health care services are offered at all Minnesota DOC Adult Facilities. Infirmary beds staffed 24 hours a day are available centrally at Oak Park Heights. The Linden Special Needs Unit at Faribault is designed for geriatric, rehabilitation and terminal inmates.

The purpose of this per diem report is not to examine the quality of services, staffing, and operations of each health services units. Given the time frame for this study, the recommendations regarding this service will focus primarily on contractual and staffing issues such as First Shift Coverage, Supervisory Positions and the CMS contract. Additional areas that warrant review by the Minnesota DOC include: the current KITE system (especially for use in sick call and medication renewal), information management systems and telemedicine.

We concur with the Citizen Advisory group that there is a need to measure quality of care through peer review processes with regular (at least quarterly reports to the Commissioner.) Further discussion of quality management topics and indicator usage is contained in Section 14.3. The issue of immediate concern is how to reduce the current health care per diems. The cost per inmate, per day now ranges from \$32.78 (Oak Park Heights) to \$8.36 (Willow River) – with a mean of \$11.32 for the entire system.

A combination of inmate pre-existing illness and the Minnesota DOC response to these conditions combine to drive costs. The inmate population exhibits the usual effects of a lack of preventive health care associated with poverty. Additional resource consumption is driven by the high inmate population turnover and DOC policy which translates into the decision to conduct a complete physical examination on 60% of the population annually.<sup>37</sup>

Aspects of the Minnesota DOC system that should decrease costs include the decision of the DOC to use a contracted medical care delivery system. This decision generally decreases DOC medical costs by \$2.22 per day across all states.<sup>38</sup> Further, the DOC has a small number of inmates (approximately 30) receiving treatment for HIV. The rate of 0.49% may be low in part because Minnesota does not have a mandatory HIV testing policy. However, this is not a unique circumstance since 24 other states and the Federal BOP<sup>39</sup> do not test inmates except on a voluntary basis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> September 1, 1999.A Report from the Health Care Citizens Advisory Group to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Corrections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> April 2000. Nelson, J. & Lamb-Mechanick, D. <u>Prison Health Care Survey: An Analysis of Factors</u> <u>Influencing Per Capita Costs</u>. National Institute of Corrections Funded Study.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Ibid., Nelson, J. & Lamb-Mechanick, D.

Yet, even with the low rate of HIV positive inmates we will see that pharmaceutical costs are still high. Correctional Medical Systems (CMS) reports that pharmaceutical costs for HIV treatment exceeds that of other states for whom they manage health services. This is important in light of the fact that CMS covers only up to the first \$348,000 of HIV pharmaceutical treatment.<sup>40</sup> Further, the recent policy decision by the DOC to treat Hepatitis C inmates with new and expensive drug therapy that is specifically excluded from the CMS contract will further increase costs despite the privatization of parts of their health care delivery system.

## 8.1. Contract with Correctional Medical Services

This leads us to the ultimate question of whether a contractor can provide health care services more efficiently (read less expensively) than the contracting agency. The answer is, it depends – both on the contract and the contractor. Contracting for medical services is not always less expensive. The cost savings that can be realized from this type of arrangement are largely dependent upon the type of contract written, where the incentives for cost savings lie (including risk sharing arrangements) and the ability of the contractor to obtain favorable cost savings for services within the locale.

The Federal BOP preformed a study comparing the actual costs of community-based health care (inpatient outpatient and other physician services) delivered to inmates at three prisons with the prices that would have been charged had a California Preferred Provider Organization been used. The BOP estimated that savings would have ranged from 25-33%. Indeed, the overhead paid by the state to the contractor and the contractor's administrative overhead are expenses that the State would not have to pay if they provided the services directly.<sup>41</sup>

However, these potential savings presume the ability of the State to control its expenses itself and negotiate favorable compensation for various purchased services. The ability to obtain preferred provider rates is key to cost savings within any health care system. Given the size and scale of Minnesota inmate health services it would not be efficient to undertake the provision of hospital services itself since the DOC does not have the inmate population to support such an effort. Thus, the Minnesota DOC is forced to contract for outside community hospital and consulting provider services. CMS reports that they have had less success in obtaining favorable provider rates in Minnesota than in other contract

<sup>40</sup> Letter from CMS to Minnesota DOC Contract Negotiations.

<sup>41</sup> May 1995. McDonald, D. <u>Managing Prison Health Care and Costs.</u> National Institute of Justice: Washington, DC. States it manages. This includes primary care physician staff, hospital per diem rates, and consultant providers.<sup>42</sup>

The majority of the reduction in health care costs that CMS has effected are due to decreased utilization of outside providers. This practice may have initially increased DOC costs due to more frequently scheduled trips according to MCF-Faribault. This issue has apparently been successfully settled recently to the satisfaction of both parties resulting in a decreased number of trips with less CO overtime.

Contracting for medical expenses was expected to reduce in total health care costs to \$9.28 per diem.<sup>43</sup> But, in FY 99 actual per diem costs were \$11.14—higher than FY 98 costs of \$10.62. This was driven in part by the construction of the infirmary at Oak Park Heights, but there are other cost-drivers at work which merit review.

CMS contract costs exceed their base expenditure capitated fees in FY 99, requiring the contract to draw upon risk pool expenditure limits (thereby increasing costs to the DOC). The reasons for this included: an increased number inmates at Red Wing, and the fact that the Minnesota DOC ordered CMS to bring on an additional Nurse Practitioner at St. Cloud (to assist in processing 600 physicals) for a one time cost of \$30,000. This will not be repeated according to the Minnesota DOC.<sup>44</sup>

However, revised CMS staffing (including guarantees of time at each facility) is only now being added to the CMS contract. The proposed codification of onsite health providers under the CMS contract as seen in Table 39 is an excellent start in specifying the number of hours health providers are assigned, thereby establishing an accountability factor. These figures are consistent with primary provider hours at similarly sized facilities in comparison states.

<sup>42</sup> May 4, 2000. Telephone conversation with Greg Meier, Correctional Medical Services Regional Director.

<sup>44</sup> Telephone Conversation with Nan Schroder Director of Health Services, Minnesota DOC.

	Primary Care	Psychiatris	Nurse	Dentis	Physical	Opthamologis
	Provider	t	Practitione	t	Therapis	t
			r		t	
FRB	20	12	32	3	8	4
LL	24	20	8	3	8	4
ML/WR	18	12	18	3	8	3
OPH	32	14	24	3	12	2
RW	6	8	-	1	2	.2
RC	16	8		3	4	3
STC	24	24		3		6
SHK	12	16	10	) 3	6	2
STW	40	24.5		3	8	3.5
TD			e	5	, .	
TOTAL	192	138.5	; 98	8 25	56	<u>i</u> 29.5

# Table 39: CMS Site Provider Hours Per Week Effective 5/1/00

Clearly, the cost of inmate health care in Minnesota is higher than that found in in other States—even those in which CMS is the managed care provider. The Missouri DOC has a contract with CMS and uses 15 state employees for program management and oversight. Missouri's medical per diem in FY 99 was \$5.19. The State of Delaware, also a CMS contract, spends \$5.14 per day in medical care – this is driven, in part, by staffing patterns and its Preferred Provider status with the University of Delaware.

We are left to determine why the health care costs for the Minnesota DOC higher than other states. The answer starts with the current combined or hybrid structure of health services in the Minnesota DOC. Minnesota has chosen to use CMS to provide Primary Care Practitioners, Psychiatrists and Dentists along with a few allied health personnel while continuing to use Minnesota DOC employees in nursing, laboratory, radiology and clerical positions. While this model is not unique, it does raise issues that require further discussion.

Hybrid management structures wherein personnel are "serving more than one master" are often fraught with difficulties. Diverse policies and procedures and a lack of cooperation are frequently genuine issues resulting in staff friction and wasted resource use. Who controls the allocation of resources in this system? Until now it would appear that decisions are made rather independently—from consultant access as determined by CMS, yet the DOC decides to aggressively treat Hepatitis C without explicit consent from CMS. Staffing assignments and chronic care clinics appear are in development but line level CMS MD input appears to be limited. The Minnesota DOC system even allows (albeit

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Received May 3, 2000 from Nan Schroder Director of Health Services, Minnesota DOC. Proposed Attachment to CMS Contract FY 00.

infrequently) nursing staff who are Minnesota DOC employees to overrule physician (CMS employees) judgment regarding ED transfers.

We had an opportunity to frankly discuss cost effectiveness issues with the Greg Meier, the CMS contract representative. CMS's typical contract in other states calls for them to manage a 'turn-key' program. Under this model they provide comprehensive services including onsite nursing and support staff rather than the hybrid system in Minnesota. According to Greg Meier, the CMS contract representative another challenge they have had with the current contract is the difficulty of obtaining Physicians, Nurse Practitioners (NPs) and Psychiatrists at prices that are comparable to other states in which they manage correctional health services including Missouri and Delaware.

Other cost drivers for this contract, from the standpoint of CMS, are:

- Consultant costs: CMS reports that they initially had a fair number of providers who where unwilling to see inmates. Ultimately, without a reported interruption in services, CMS was able to secure sufficient private providers to support the range of inmate needs.
- CMS fairly characterizes Minnesota as a saturated managed care market. As an illustration of this point, CMS reports that their experience in other states has been that providers see these inmates as a part of community support or "public care" responsibility. These providers offer reduced fees and relatively open access. In Minnesota, CMS, and by extension the Minnesota DOC, under the terms of this contract's risk-sharing arrangement are required to pay full prevailing rates rather than discounted fees for service.
- Hospital costs
  - While CMS has in place a strategic agreement with St. Joe's Hospital their discount from billed charges from facility charges is a reasonable 25% while they only receive a 20% discount on physician services at that institution.
  - At St. Francis Hospital which serves MCF-Shakopee CMS has arranged for a 15% discount on outpatient services.
  - One example of how costly inpatient fees can be is the recent case where one inmate spent 23 days in an ICU for a cost of approximately \$180,000.
- Pharmacy Costs
  - CMS has spent a total of \$1,479,709 through February 2000. The expected cost for FY 00 would be \$2,21,9564 according to our calculations.
  - The following graphic representations were prepared by CMS to illustrate monthly per inmate pharmaceutical usage by Minnesota DOC inmates in comparison to other state Correctional Medical Programs they manage.

Table	40:	CMS	Reported	Drug	Utilization	Costs	by i	Site	Feb	00
-------	-----	-----	----------	------	-------------	-------	------	------	-----	----

			Lino			Willow		Red
Oak Park	Stillwater	St. Cloud	Lakes	Faribault	Moose Lk.	Riv.	Shakopee	Wing
\$37.90	\$18.15	\$30.94	\$33.47	\$27.20	\$13.70	\$6.31	\$29.02	\$29.26

Table 41: CMS Reported Drug Use Across States

	Nov-98	May-99	Sep-99	Oct-99	Nov-99	Dec-99	Jan-00	Feb-00
Minnesota	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$24.84	\$21.73	\$23.42	\$27.90	\$25.83	\$25.55
State 1	\$13.31	\$16.47	\$17.76	\$16.75	\$19.25	\$19.00	\$16.57	\$14.65
State 2	\$10.79	\$12.25	\$14.39	\$14.15	\$18.97	\$24.52	\$20.70	\$17.51
State 3	\$21.94	\$25.79	\$27.30	\$28.03	\$30.86	\$32.97	\$31.49	\$32.85
State 4	\$14.09	\$15.73	\$15.14	\$14.83	\$14.98	\$16.60	\$15.21	\$15.83

Figure 5: CMS Reported Pharmaceutical Use Minnesota v. Other States



These costs are largely driven by Psychiatric and HIV drug use as demonstrated in Table 42 below. These figures have not been verified by audit and are simply a representation by CMS of per inmate costs they claim. However, they are consistent with the total pharmaceutical costs reported by CMS.

Table 42: CMS Reported Drug Use Without HIV and Psychiatric Drugs ComparisonAcross States

<u> </u>	Oct-99	Nov-99	Dec-99	Jan-00	Feb-00
Minnesota	\$6.73	\$9.03	\$9.63	\$6.54	\$8.69
State 1	\$4.76	\$4.92	\$5.30	\$4.73	\$5.01
State 2	\$6.35	\$9.31	\$13.70	\$9.45	\$7.07
State 3	\$6.24	\$6.69	\$7.93	\$7.68	\$7.92
State 4	\$8.47	\$8.15	\$8.35	\$8.80	\$8.54

As seen in Table 43, Minnesota DOC inmate psychotropic drug costs are almost twice that of comparable states. These drugs are purchased under a bull purchasing arrangement and thus reflect utilization prescription patterns rather than regional price sensitivities. The only way to decrease these costs is to change prescriptive patterns, an unlikely scenario unless one provider manages the entire care system, including psychologists, nurses and psychiatrists.

Nov-98	May-99	Sep-99	Oct-99	Nov-99	Dec-99	Jan-00	Feb-00
\$11.99	\$12.90	\$11.35	\$10.85	\$10.34	\$12.46	\$12.35	\$10.90
\$3.94	\$4.96	\$6.04	\$5.92	\$7.13	\$6.56	\$5.63	\$3.56
\$4 57	\$4.09	\$5.35	\$5.03	\$6.36	\$7.19	\$7.30	\$7.18
\$2.47	\$3.22	\$4.89	\$4.65	\$5.48	\$2.75	\$6.05	\$6.40
\$5.25	\$5.30	\$4.90	\$5.06	\$5.46	\$7.32	\$5.07	\$6.50
	Nov-98 \$11.99 \$3.94 \$4.57 \$2.47 \$5.25	Nov-98         May-99           \$11.99         \$12.90           \$3.94         \$4.96           \$4.57         \$4.09           \$2.47         \$3.22           \$5.25         \$5.30	Nov-98         May-99         Sep-99           \$11.99         \$12.90         \$11.35           \$3.94         \$4.96         \$6.04           \$4.57         \$4.09         \$5.35           \$2.47         \$3.22         \$4.89           \$5.25         \$5.30         \$4.90	Nov-98         May-99         Sep-99         Oct-99           \$11.99         \$12.90         \$11.35         \$10.85           \$3.94         \$4.96         \$6.04         \$5.92           \$4.57         \$4.09         \$5.35         \$5.03           \$2.47         \$3.22         \$4.89         \$4.65           \$5.25         \$5.30         \$4.90         \$5.06	Nov-98May-99Sep-99Oct-99Nov-99\$11.99\$12.90\$11.35\$10.85\$10.34\$3.94\$4.96\$6.04\$5.92\$7.13\$4.57\$4.09\$5.35\$5.03\$6.36\$2.47\$3.22\$4.89\$4.65\$5.48\$5.25\$5.30\$4.90\$5.06\$5.46	Nov-98May-99Sep-99Oct-99Nov-99Dec-99\$11.99\$12.90\$11.35\$10.85\$10.34\$12.46\$3.94\$4.96\$6.04\$5.92\$7.13\$6.56\$4.57\$4.09\$5.35\$5.03\$6.36\$7.19\$2.47\$3.22\$4.89\$4.65\$5.48\$2.75\$5.25\$5.30\$4.90\$5.06\$5.46\$7.32	Nov-98May-99Sep-99Oct-99Nov-99Dec-99Jan-00\$11.99\$12.90\$11.35\$10.85\$10.34\$12.46\$12.35\$3.94\$4.96\$6.04\$5.92\$7.13\$6.56\$5.63\$4.57\$4.09\$5.35\$5.03\$6.36\$7.19\$7.30\$2.47\$3.22\$4.89\$4.65\$5.48\$2.75\$6.05\$5.25\$5.30\$4.90\$5.06\$5.46\$7.32\$5.07

Table 43: CMS Psychiatric Drug Utilization Comparison by States



Figure 6: CMS Psychiatric Drug Use Across States



			Lino			Willow		Red
Oak Park	Stillwater	St. Cloud	Lakes	Faribault	Moose Lk.	Riv.	Shakopee	Wing
\$20.76	\$8.11	\$17.55	\$13.68	\$7.54	\$3.58	\$1.45	\$13.35	\$23.85

	Nov-98	May-99	Sep-99	Oct-99	Nov-99	Dec-99	Jan-00	Feb-00
Minnesota	\$4.42	\$4.44	\$5.20	\$4.15	\$4.05	\$5.81	\$5.81	\$5.96
State 1	\$5.23	\$5.60	\$6.62	\$6.07	\$7.20	\$7.14	\$6.21	\$6.08
State 2	\$2.55	\$3.49	\$4.05	\$2.77	\$3.30	\$3.36	\$3.95	\$3.26
State 3	\$15.32	\$16.06	\$16.53	\$17.13	\$18.69	\$19.00	\$17.77	\$18.53
State 4	\$0.76	\$1.64	\$1.06	\$1.30	\$1.37	\$0.93	\$1.34	\$0.80

Table 45:CMS	HIV	Drug	Utilization	Comparison	by	States
--------------	-----	------	-------------	------------	----	--------

CMS posits that other states are such as Missouri are less expensive because:

- CMS has a comprehensive contact to provide all health care services (Note: this would most probably require them to initiate different staffing patterns);
- There are a significant number of infirmary beds in the Missouri DOC.
- Females infirmary beds are available for earlier discharge from inpatient hospital stays.
- Inmates with similar chronic care needs are placed in the same institutions thereby standardizing care management and increasing cost-efficiencies.

While it is difficult to effect the same level of cost efficiencies in Minnesota given the number of smaller facilities there are opportunities that exist for further cost savings.<sup>46</sup> The primary contract opportunities for the State of Minnesota are to examine the possibility of putting out an RFP that would provide health services on a manday fee<sup>47</sup> basis or to let a comprehensive care contract wherein all health services are privatized.

## 8.2. Current Contract Management and Future Requests for Proposal

When privatization takes place generally the contractor asks staff to look and act in a manner that is different from their usual way of doing things. This transition is often difficult. Staff who have 'grown up' in a benevolent system that provides open access to expensive treatment and technologies for inmates often have a difficult time adjusting to a managed care system where care is often apportioned differently. Further, existing staff are often reluctant to take on added responsibilities and tasks that are within their particular legal scope of practice but are more demanding than their usual tasks.

Given the risk-sharing form of the current CMS contract with the Minnesota DOC, the DOC should require monthly detailed direct and indirect cost data from CMS. This not only provides the DOC with assurances that expenditures are accurate but also provides both parties with the opportunity to examine the expenditures with an eye to future cost-efficiencies. Further, this information will be invaluable to the DOC if another RFP is issued for contract medical services in the future. All future contracts should have this requirement unless the contract is negotiated with a firm fixed manday fee that is substantially lower than current per diem health care costs.

The fact that CMS is currently charging a marginal per diem of \$2.75 per inmate in excess of 6077 inmates raises some interesting issues. There appears to be no limit on the number of inmates that Minnesota may add under this contract as it is now written. If so, this is to the advantage of the Minnesota DOC. However, the history of this contract would tend to indicate otherwise. CMS came back to the state and received a contract modification for physician and allied provider salary increases in the amount of \$1,333,822 after the initial contract was awarded.<sup>48</sup>

Also careful monitoring of Oak Park Heights infirmary for over utilization resulting from early hospital discharge. These added costs *may* be offset by Overtime Secuity cost savings for discharged inmates, but this should be monitored as the use of these beds

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> May 4, 2000. Telephone conversation with Greg Meier, Correctional Medical Services Regional Director.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> The term Manday fee refers to a fixed-fee per capita rate for comprehensive health care services.
 <sup>48</sup> FY 1999 Amendment to Contract No. PO-000-2321. State of Minnesota Department of Corrections. Dated June 29, 1998.

increases. Also a formal Utilization Review process for admission and especially discharge from these infirmary beds should be established. The new RFP should explicitly cover such topics as :

- Inmate population growth--what, if any will the cap be. The contract may include the staffing requirements/patterns per 100 inmates to ensure that sudden, significant growth (i.e., DWI repeat offenders) is covered adequately;
- How to cover new facilities at a pre set fee.
- New treatments and technologies such as Hepatitis C treatment. The arbiter of what is an is not included in the future could, possibly be external standards of practice such as the Centers for Disease Control (CDC).

Whether or not the Minnesota DOC decides eventually to develop an RFP that will include nurse staffing as a part of the contract, current staffing patterns at the Minnesota facilities should be reviewed. The following sections discuss: the need for a change in the staffing mix of nursing personnel; the overall nurse staffing patterns compared to other DOCs; first shift coverage requirements; and lastly; supervisory positions.

#### 8.3. Nurse Staffing Mix

The 1996 Institutional Per Diem Task Force recommended that 27% of the Registered Nurse positions be converted to allied health care staff.<sup>49</sup> To date, less than 10% of the nursing positions (7 of 72 positions) are non-RN. Thus, continuation of the progress already made at Faribault and Lino Lakes in case mix to at least a 60/40 RN to LPN ratio would result in a significant savings as detailed in Table 47.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> February 22, 1996 Institution Per Diem Cost Review Task Force, Per Diem Report '96. Minnesota Department of Corrections

<u> </u>		Current	Proposed	Staffing Mix
			-	Percent
Lino Lakes	Registered Nurse	14	9	64.29%
	Licensed Practical Nurse	0	5	35.71%
St Cloud	Registered Nurse	12	8	66.67%
	Licensed Practical Nurse	0	4	33.33%
Stillwater	Registered Nurse	1.0	9	64.29%
Stillwater	Licensed Practical Nurse	4	5	35.71%
Oak Park	Registered Nurse	22	14	63.64%
	Licensed Practical Nurse	0	8	36.36%
Shakonee	Registered Nurse	5	4	66.67%
	Licensed Practical Nurse	1	2	33.33%
Moose Lake	Registered Nurse	10	8	66.67%
	Licensed Practical Nurse	2	4	33.33%

## Table 46: Current and Proposed Staff Mix

Faribault is already modeled upon this staffing mix and requires no change under this scenario. Conversion of staff from a primarily RN to an RN/LPN Support staff mix would save a total of 24 positions for almost half a million dollars saved per year as seen below.

## Table 47: RN to LPN Position Conversion

Number of Positions Converted	
Cost Sovings per position	\$18,000
Total Savings	\$432,000

In addition to a change in skill mix from an all professional staff, it is worthwhile for the DOC to compare their staffing patterns with other DOCs.

## 8.4. Nurse Staffing Comparisons

While there are no absolute staffing templates that can be used to dictate staffing, there are some general staffing guidelines that can be employed to enable the Minnesota DOC to assess its overall patterns against that of other states. Which staffing patterns is best is not within the scope of this report. Ultimately, the State of Minnesota must determine the staffing needed to effectively and efficiently provide the level of quality of health services desired. Nurse staffing needs to be based upon the:

- characteristics of the institutions;
- age and health requirements of the inmate population,
- services delivered on site; and,
- presence of infirmary beds --which necessitate 24 hour a day staffing.

However, nurse staffing also needs to be based upon workload-driven, cost effective practices that yield predetermined objectives, not simply staffing based on the history of institutions or the desires of staff. Given that there is little current workload data available at this time, it behooves us to examine other DOC staffing patterns to evaluate Minnesota's current facility staffing.

These reviewers are in agreement with the Minnesota DOC-retained consultant that the Texas DOC uses an efficient model for staffing<sup>50</sup>. Using the consultant's suggestion, the Texas DOC health care staffing model from the at University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) was used to create a staffing matrix for MCF-Stillwater. The results of this calculation are shown in Table 48. UTMB uses a part-time (0.8 FTE) physician and .4 physician extender as well as a health administrator (.8 FTE) and a variety of clerical personnel. A comparison of this UTMB model with Ms. Moore's recommendations as seen Table 46 indicates that the Minnesota DOC would save a total of 10.6 nursing positions.

Position	FTEs			
Health Administrator	0.8			
Director of Nurses	0.8			
RN	4			
LVN	6.4			
Medical Records Administrator	0.8			
Records Clerk	1.6			
Medication Aide	3.2			
CID Nurse	0.8			
Clerk	3.2			
Secretary	0.8			
TOTAL STAFFING	22.4			

Table 48. Staffing Pattern Based on UTMB Model for 1250 inmates

<sup>50</sup> October 3, 1999. <u>Health Care Staffing Analysis: Presented to the Minnesota Department of Corrections</u>. Moore & Associates

FTEs
1
1
2.8
2.8
. 1
1
1
2.4
gs
2.8
2.8
1
S
1.4
1.4
8
30.4

# Table 49. Consultant Staffing Model for MCF - Stillwater

Table 50: Alternate Nurse Staffing Models Specified by Type of Institution

		Current MN	BOP Nurse	Difference	DE Nurse	Difference	Iowa Nurse	Difference
		Nurse	FTEs Adjusted		FTEs Adjusted		FTEs	
	Facility	Staffing	for ADP		for ADP		Adjusted for	
	ADP						ADP	
STW	1282	14	11.12	2.88	11.76	2.24	17.08	+3.08
	1035	14	10.14	3.86	10.05	3.95	13.71	-0.29
SHK	337	6	8	-2	6,90	-0.9	3.46	-2.54
FRR	1051	24	10.20	13.8	9.64	14.36	17.51	-6.49
MI.	883	12	9.53	2.47	8.10	3.9	11.76	-0.24
	005							
ОРН	350	22	n/a	n/a	14	8	17	-5
<u> </u>						1		
STC	771	12	12	0	N/A	-	14.56	+2.56

The following Table illustrates the Delaware DOC Staffing model extrapolated to 1250 inmates to compare it to MCF-Stillwater (from ADP of 1100).

Position	FTEs
Health Services Administrator	1.02
Director of Nurses	0.91
Medication Aide	1.59
Medical Records Technician	2.04
Administrative Secretary	1.14
TOTAL STAFFING	20.16

Table 51: Staffing Pattern Based on Delaware DOC Model for 1250 inmates

The Federal BOP uses a base of 8 Non-physician health care providers (including NPs, RNs, LPNs and EMTs) for each 500 inmates with proportional reductions for base less than 500 and 1 additional staff for each 250 population increase. Special functions receive additional staffing (i.e., reception in St. Cloud yielded 3 additional positions.)<sup>51</sup>

Based upon a review of the BOP, Delaware and Iowa staffing patterns it is evident that there are a wide variety of staffing levels used. Staffing in Texas, the Federal BOP and Iowa would all be lower than that of the Minnesota DOC. One method of reducing staff while maintaining service coverage is to examine the continued use of first shift coverage.

### 8.5. First Shift Coverage

Consideration should be given to the elimination of first shift nurse coverage at Lino Lakes, Stillwater, Faribault, Shakopee, and Rush City. None of these facilities run a 24 hour inpatient infirmary service requiring staff coverage on all shifts. Therefore, this policy change should not effectively change operations. The practice of eliminating first shift coverage has gradually been adopted by the Federal BOP in the past year with success.

The argument against this move is likely to be that it will cause an increase in the number of inmates who complain of illness and seek to be transported to a nearby emergency room. While initial behavior of this sort may occur, it should always be the decision of the physician on call whether or not to send the inmate to the Emergency Department (ED) in any event. Thus, the absence of a Registered Nurse should not materially change ED transports. Unless there is documented evidence of nurse treatment of acute conditions on the first shift that avoid serious inmate injury and avoid transfer to an ED. Since there are no infirmary units at any facilities except Oak Park, keeping an inmate overnight for observation is not currently a viable option anyway.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Staffing Guidelines for Federal Corrections Institutions.
Medications currently administered on the first watch could be reconfigured for administration on an alternate shift. Alternatively, a Licensed Practical Nurse could be retained until a review of the large number of psychotropic medications administered on "pill-line" (reported as over 350 medications at Stillwater) are reviewed for possible "Keep on Person" (KOP) use. The key to successfully accomplishing this change is support of the Medical staff and continual monitoring of the effects of this change using valid criterion.

### Table 52: First Shift Coverage Savings

5 Registered Nurse Posts (5 x 1.7 replacement factor)	8.5 FTEs
Average Salary with benefits	\$56,000
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$476,000

#### 8.6. Registered Nurse Supervisory Positions

Consideration should be given to the consolidation of certain of these middle management positions into one position to cover closely linked institutions. Since these positions are administrative, including planning, policy setting, and financial management these positions need not be based in one location. Further a shared Administrative position will increase the likelihood of consistent service delivery, shared resources, and opportunities for continuous quality improvement - analysis of systems, processes and outcomes on a macro-level. Alternatively it could even be possible to create two regional directors rather than eight administrators, thereby saving 6 positions. A head nurse or charge nurse could be responsible for day to day operational management including staffing and expenses at the individual institutions with Regional Directors preparing and overseeing the budgets.

Administratively, RN supervisors are charged with "overseeing the budget" but have no explicit responsibilities for budget outcomes for performance appraisal. This is an area where this middle manager position is functioning as a Health Services Administrator and should have corresponding responsibility to be effective. If not, then the positions are that of a Charge Nurse and appear largely redundant to the Head nurse Supervisor positions.

#### 8.7. Kite System

This is a time-consuming system used by inmates to communicate both routine and urgent messages to the health care staff as well as requests for refilling medications and complaints regarding treatment. Interviews with the nursing supervisory staff revealed that significant nursing time is spent "triaging" kites and then scheduling inmate appointments based upon these inmate requests for treatment.

Triage is generally accepted as a process of sorting patients and classifying them by categories in terms of relative urgency. It is designed to ensure that those patients who need treatment more urgently receive it first and that limited staff resources (e.g., physician or mid-level practitioner time) are not expended on patients who can be safely treated through protocols (standing orders) by nursing staff. If all inmates are seen on the same day then there is no need for a kite. However, if as reported to this reviewer (in some sites) not all inmates submitting a kite will be seen that day, then there is the risk that the inmate who "writes a good story" is more likely to be seen than an inmate who needs treatment but is less articulate. This method of reviewing KITES for sick call and prescription renewals is time-consuming and expensive. Ideally, triaging should be done for people, not paper. An estimate that reviewing some 150 kites per day could easily consume .5 of a productive FTE per day is not untoward. Reducing this process would eliminate the need for additional staff currently being felt by the nurses within the system.

We recommend a complete review of the current system of sick call and medication renewals. We suggest that a Organizational Performance Improvement Continuous Quality Improvement structure, process and outcome analysis be employed, with a focus on the time and costs associated with the current and proposed processes. It is estimated that the cost-savings associated with changes in procedures leading to a more efficient system will result in sufficient staff savings to enable Chronic Care Clinics to be organized without additional staffing.

### 8.8. Information Management

During the course of this review only one of the four facilities (St. Cloud) appeared to be consistently tracking encounter information. While tracking this type of information is tedious and can be time consuming without automation, there is little meaningful information currently available regarding staff workload. The absence of information regarding the incidence of chronic illnesses, infectious diseases, as well as sick call patterns makes planning exceedingly difficult for CMS and the DOC administration. The need for accurate encounter data was stressed by the Citizen Advisory Committee for the Minnesota DOC and warrants repetition here.<sup>52</sup>

The need for an automated system of prescription renewals is paramount and such a system should be developed as soon as possible with CMS. It is understood that the COMS module for the health care units is in development and will not be implemented until later this year. It is imperative that the Minnesota DOC system be capable of interfacing with CMS to allow this prescription process to be streamlined. The current paper prescription system of faxing medication renewals as well as the use of the kite

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> September 1, 1999.A Report from the Health Care Citizens Advisory Group to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Corrections.

system for this process needs to be streamlined and made automated. This process change is particularly important since Chronic Care Clinics (CCC) are not yet operational and it is more difficult to routinely review these medications without a set CCC procedure. This has the potential for missed doses on weekends, etc. -- especially since this client population is less likely to plan in advance and engage in other healthy behaviors.

The Texas DOC has implemented an extensive computerized pharmacy system that enables menu-driven pharmacy ordering using a light pen. Data on both the inmate and the health provider are entered using a card-reader system.<sup>53</sup> The Texas model contains 3 primary components: data entry, medical alerts, and formulary match-up and drug distribution (tracking and recording drug administration). This type of technology is available to the Minnesota DOC since they have such an identification card system for inmates already in place (for commissary use) and could adapt the cards for this pharmacy application.

It is understood that Chronic Care Clinics are in the process of development. These clinics should ensure an adequate quality of care *if* inmate progress is systematically reviewed using nationally recognized guidelines as a model. This information is particularly important to collect in this coming year as a precursor to the RFP process to determine staffing and other resource utilization requirements. It is recommended that the Minnesota DOC work with its current contractor, CMS, to obtain the following information to assess cost-effectiveness and prepare for future RFPs:

- Consultant utilization, (specialty type and number of visits)
- ED visits and reasons (i.e., at Moose Lake 68 visits have been recorded in the first half of FY 00. 21 of these visits have no reasons for the encounter. This limits the usefulness of this data for peer review and as an indicator of resource utilization.)
- Hospital admissions, reasons, and average length of stay (ALOS) -- CMS should be capable of providing charge information as well as comparison to Medicare and Medicaid rates;
- laboratory tests (remembering to project out the burden of DNA testing beginning July 1, 2000, as well as Hepatitis C testing and treatment);
- Chronic Care Statistics, including Standards of Care used throughout the Corrections Industry;
- radiological testing and other non-invasive imaging frequency and charges;
- pharmaceutical use.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> May 1995. McDonald, D. <u>Managing Prison Health Care and Costs.</u> National Institute of Justice: Washington, DC.

#### 8.9. Telemedicine

Telemedicine is currently being used by more than half of the states in the US and the Federal Bureau of Prisons. Statewide telecommunications initiatives in Alaska, North Dakota, and Utah include the state DOCs as well as distance learning components which could be of use as models for the Minnesota DOC. Wyoming and South Dakota have integrated their systems into public systems (Wyoming uses the compressed video network that includes education, state government, and private industry.)

Telemedicine can be used for teleradiology, consults in medical and surgical specialties, as well as psychiatry. However, given the 30% reduction in consult usage through the CMS contract the question remains what additional cost savings can be realized through the use of telemedicine. Conversations with CMS revealed that while this technology is being used extensively in some of their other contracts (such as New York State) for remote sites they too question the cost-effectiveness of such a system of telemedicine for Minnesota given the infrastructure and provider costs within the State. On a test basis it would appear that the highest benefit from telemedicine could be gained from use by psychiatrists. However, CMS can not currently use out-of-state physicians, who might be amenable to cost reductions to provide this psychiatric care. If an under-utilized and understaffed telemedicine system were developed, the potential cost savings, including security overtime, may be offset by technology costs. CMS states they have evaluated this issue and can provide a statement to the Minnesota DOC.<sup>54</sup>

### 8.10. Hepatitis C Inmate Treatment

The Minnesota DOC estimates that approximately 20% of the inmate population has Hepatitis C. The Advisory Group expects that 100 inmates would meet the criteria for combination Interferon and Ribavirin therapy. The DOC estimates the medical costs of this program at between \$234,000 and \$1.56 million per year for treatment and testing.<sup>55</sup> In contrast, Utah reports that treatment of their inmates for Hepatitis C costs \$16,900 per year per person.

We recommend housing all inmates receiving Hepatitis C treatment in a special unit at either St. Cloud or Oak Park Facilities. Placement at either of these facilities would support the first watch change discussed earlier by allowing the DOC to keep from having to staff other facilities with 24 hour coverage in the event of a reaction to these drugs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> May 4, 2000. Telephone conversation with Greg Meier, Correctional Medical Services Regional Director.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> September 23, 1999. <u>A Report to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Corrections on</u> Hepatitis C. Advisory Group.

Additionally, it would reduce staff time by enabling protocols to become standardized. at Oak Park or St. Cloud. Questions that arises in terms of cost include whether or not CMS has explicitly agreed to pay for:

- the \$86,400 estimated screening costs,
- Hepatitis A & B vaccination at an estimated \$60,000, and
- diagnostic testing and follow up care.

or whether these costs will be paid directly by the Minnesota DOC.

Since this treatment remains somewhat controversial and, as acknowledged by the Minnesota DOC, delays in treatment for more than a year will not result in severe consequences it may be possible to refer more inmates to Minnesota Care post incarceration rather than bear the costs without additional special funding for this project (ideally to remove it from the overall per diem.) According to the Director of Health Services for the Minnesota DOC, the Department is working with Minnesota Department of Health to obtain a grant for part of the diagnostic testing associated with the treatment of Hepatitis C inmates.

#### 8.11. Laboratory and Radiological Services

Generally, contracting for Laboratory and Radiologic services rather than the current employee-based system is a less expensive alternative since services are then used on an as-needed basis. The cost burden for full time or even part time employees providing radiological and laboratory services to facilities other than St. Cloud and possibly Oak Park Heights is possibly unnecessary and could easily be added to a managed care contract or a separate contract for services on an as needed basis.

### 8.12. Legislative Action Affecting Health Care Per Diem

As McDonald notes, in the absence of laws requiring community-based providers to accept reduced rates for inmates, DOCs are at the mercy of the providers and the marketplace.<sup>56</sup> If there is competition, then prices will naturally be lowered and access will not be constrained. Unfortunately, this is not currently the case in Minnesota. The location of many of the facilities precludes marketplace competition (only one hospital or limited providers in the area) causing prices to escalate. It is not uncommon for CMS (and thus the Minnesota DOC indirectly) to be paying premium prices (charges) for provider access. An extension of Minnesota Rule 101 requiring health care providers to take state employees as patients that would require all Health Providers accepting

<sup>56</sup> McDonald (1995).

Medicaid funding to bill for correctional inmate care at Medicaid Rates would significantly reduce out-of pocket costs under the CMS contract and enable the state to share in the cost savings under the terms of this and future contracts under a risk and cost sharing provision in the contract. Connecticut has recently gone to this payment model.

Other cost saving initiatives the DOC is undertaking include working with Veterans Administration Hospital to use that delivery system for service connected illness. Department of Human Services to enroll in Medicaid and general assistance medical care (include Veterans) Minnesota Care program for the uninsured.

#### 9. Programming and Education

Programming for both offenders and staff are important objectives of the Minnesota DOC. The form, cost and type of programming needs to be defined by objective measures of strategically planned initiatives. One of the issues is inmate idleness. The Minnesota DOC uses programming and education as a part of their overall inmate work assignments. In November of 1996 it was reported that 14% of the inmates had no work assignments<sup>57</sup> Currently, that rate is 10%.<sup>58</sup>

The Minnesota DOC recently calculated the per diem impact of institutional program costs as \$4.85. This figure included academic, vocational, literacy, chemical dependency and sex offender treatment and was broken-down as follows:

- Academic Education \$1.52
- Literacy Education \$.17
- Vocational Education \$1.35
- Chemical Dependency Treatment \$1.2.
- Sex Offender Treatment \$.60

However, these figures reflect *average costs computed as if all inmates were enrolled in these programs*. We will see that the actual per diem for those participating in these programs is much higher than these averages.

The purpose of this report is not to evaluate the quality or effectiveness of programs but rather to evaluate the costs and, where appropriate, suggest methods used that have been successful in other states. The emphasis in this section is to:

- measure the cost per inmate actually involved in programming; and;
- emphasize the need for consistent measurement of the success of programming in order to evaluate the most efficient and effective interventions.

This recommendation is consistent with the *ACA Standards for Adult Correctional Institutions* (3<sup>rd</sup> ed). Standard 3-4104 stipulates that institutional programs should be "analyzed and evaluated at least every two years to determine their contribution to the institution's mission."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> January 1997. <u>Program Committee Report.</u> Minnesota Department of Corrections, prepared by The Minnesota Department of Corrections Program Committee.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> March 10, 2000. Memorandum To Erik Skon, Assistant Commissioner, Adult Facilities Division, From Anita Powers, Associate Warden, Administration. Re: Idle Inmates as of Monday, March 6, 2000.

The Byrne report notes that there needs to be a greater emphasis on the development of a statewide strategic plan across Minnesota jurisdictions and treatment components, as well as a need for information sharing and coordination. <sup>59</sup> There exists a positive new policy (still in draft form) "Chemical Dependency Programming, Screening, Assessment, and Program Placement Criteria" which responds to the current statistics that allege that inmates throughout the nation have no continuum of care post incarceration -- by working cooperatively with corrections agents and community programs to ensure planning and implementation of care plan post prison. However, this need is not new.

A recently published Minnesota DOC study of inmate recidivism rates from 1997-1999 demonstrated re-arrest rates of 28.5%; reconviction rates of 9.4%; and re-incarceration rates of 7%. There was little difference in recidivism rates among inmates who participated in treatment programs from those who did not participate in programming. The study concluded that it was "most accurate to state that some correctional programs positively impact some offenders-and only some of the time." Recidivism was found to vary significantly by sex, race, and offense type. The study found "moderate to significant support for the positive effects of sex offender treatment and the Challenge Incarceration Program on recidivism. No other correctional programs appear to significantly impact the recidivism of adult offenders."<sup>60</sup> However, we note that the results should be interpreted with caution: in this exploratory study, the researchers were limited to readily-available, non-randomized sample without an adequate control group.

Recidivism is often used as an indicator of program success. The Florida DOC has developed and published a new method for calculating recidivism rates using all offense information in their "Offender Based Information System" to determine "whether and when a new offense was committed." Data was old by the time they could examine it using a preset time period - entire cohort of release restricted to those that had a 24 month follow up period with a 6 month "buffer" so that the cohort has time to appear in the former database. Thus, to calculate a 2 year recidivism rate on inmates released in a prior year, data could not be collected before 30 months post release. Their new method uses survival analysis techniques to estimate the recidivism function at each month following release - computed over time rather than a fixed time period allowing trends in re-offense to be identified and analyzed more quickly and reliably.<sup>61</sup> This method requires an excellent tracking system and may be investigated as an alternative during the development and implementation of the COMS system.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> Byrne Report

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> December 1999. Performance Report: Recidivism in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Correction Research and Evaluation Unit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> December 1999. "Recidivism Report: Inmates Released From Florida Prisons" Florida Department of Corrections Bureau of Research and Data Analysis.

Church or Faith-based programming has been used by some Correctional Departments as an alternative to a social service model. Most notably, the Texas DOC has adopted this alternative: Governor Bush launched this "experiment" in 1997 using new laws exempting faith-based drug treatment programs from state health and safety regulations. Juvenile homes in the state are regulated under a Christian Child Care Agency and issues regarding possible conflicts of interest in these cases have been raised by critics. Initial reports of 90% success rates have been challenged by others, including a self-styled "Christian researcher" who generally supports such a model, but found a success rate of only 13%, almost exactly the same as that of medical/social service models. This faith-based approach has recently come under increased scrutiny due to charges of abuse, particularly with youthful offenders, recently causing a grand jury to be convened to address these cases.<sup>62</sup> While an interesting experiment, further research is probably necessary prior to the implementation of such an approach.

One issue that the DOC is attempting to address is the fact that inmate program placement is often driven by sentence length and that transfers frequently interrupt programming – when a slot is available, education may be interrupted in favor of CD program placement.

### 9.1. Chemical Dependency Programming

The Atlantis Program at Stillwater examined recidivism for 81 offenders who participated in CD treatment who were discharged between 1990-1992. This study reported in the Legislative Audit Report Recidivism of Adult Felons found *no difference* between those participating in the program and non-participants: 55% of program participants were rearrested within 3 years of release compared with 57% of all males released in 1992. The 1999 Minnesota DOC Recidivism study found that chemical dependency treatment appeared to have an impact on recidivism rates for the first 6 months following release (rates of 12% treatment compared to 18% no treatment). This does not mean that these programs are without effect but this finding has implications for future measurement and ongoing evaluation of the effect of specific interventions and the need for follow-up treatment.

Minnesota Statute 243.18;244.101;244.03;244.05 provides the basis for the Alcohol and other drug programming in adult facilities to include staff trained in drug and alcohol treatment to supervise and operate the program. The question of measuring what works and what doesn't in CD treatment - including what length of treatment has the greatest effect- is becoming clearer. The National Institute for Drug Abuse (NIDA) recently published a definitive survey of prison-based chemical dependency treatment programs based upon a peer-reviewed review of the research literature. NIDA concluded that the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> Rosin, H. May 5, 2000. "Putting Faith in a Social Service Role: Church-Based Providers Freed From Many Rules. <u>The Washington Post</u> Section A, pp 1, 14, 15.

Therapeutic Community model such as the one used in Minnesota can be quite effective in reducing drug use and recidivism to criminal behavior. However, the reviewers repeatedly emphasized that "treatment gains can be lost if inmates are returned to the general prison population after treatment. (and) Research shows that relapse to drug use and recidivism to crime are significantly lower if the drug offender continues treatment after returning to the community." This finding is supported by numerous studies, among them the oft-cited CALDATA study by Gerstein et. al. Residential treatment with a community focus resulted in a significant (58%) reduction in costs to taxpayers.

The Key-Crest program in Delaware is cited by the Minnesota DOC as a highly successful example of long-term residential models. However, this model is largely successful because it consists of a 3-stage program with a heavy emphasis on post-incarceration follow-up. Indeed, in research published by the State of Delaware, this program was successful with offenders in the two most relevant parameters – being drug and arrest-free at 18 months post incarceration *only* when all 3 parts of the program were completed by offenders. Recidivism rates in these two key indicators were significantly lowered 54% (drug-free) and 82% (arrest-free) only when they participated in the 3 stage program. Those participating in the in prison phase only had recidivism rates of 94% and 92% in these respective indicators.

The South Dakota Corrections Substance Abuse program also uses a continuum of CD services to provide community-based after care follow-up with parole officers. They credit the success of the program with the fact that there is a concentrated, coordinated effort post incarceration.

Another program, often recognized for its success is Turning Point in the Oregon DOC. <sup>63</sup> Here again, the key to success is the emphasis on transition counseling which includes leisure development, family programming, employment preparation, release planning and (aftercare plan) relapse prevention. This transition care focus includes a transition counselor meeting with the offender's parole officer and tracking the offender's participation in the transition phase (post prison) of the project. Again, this transition follow-up is one of the primary issues that needs to addressed by the Minnesota DOC.

Ultimately, the insight gained from a review of these programs is that program success depends on the existence of significant follow-up, both in the general prison population and in the community post incarceration. We recommend that the Minnesota DOC consider shifting resources from long-term inpatient programs to an expanded system of inmate aftercare.

<sup>63</sup> <u>www.ojp.usdoj.gov/BJA/txt/longmont.txt</u> Oregon Department of Corrections 2575 Center St. NE Salem, OR 97310 Gary Field

### 9.2. Measurement of CD Program Effectiveness

The 1997 Program Committee recommended that the DOC should:

develop methods to determine the effectiveness of our chemical dependency programming. Evaluation should occur throughout the treatment process to measure the progress during treatment and recidivism subsequent to involvement in treatment. The money spent on treatment efforts should impact positively on an offenders' adjustment during and after incarceration. Outcome based assessment tools are critical.<sup>64</sup>

The Byrne Advisory Committee, author of "Creating a Safer Minnesota: A Strategic Plan to Fight Crime, Drugs and Violence through a More Effective Criminal Justice System"<sup>65</sup> also supported the need for consistent indicators that reflect performance and are sensitive to changes in program content and design should be implemented as soon as possible.

An indicator is a flag or signal of variance from a predetermined standard that should immediately, and with a high degree of sensitivity and specificity, enable program managers and policy makers to detect deviations from the desired norms. The highly ambitious 12 page list of proposed Chemical Dependency Treatment Program indicators should differentiate between administrative data and indicators that measure program performance and operational effectiveness. For example, many of the data elements can simply be reported administratively such as, the number of community agencies providing CD transitional programs, staff recruitment efforts, or the number of offenders participating in programs.<sup>66</sup> We would encourage streamlining and reducing the number of indicators to 5-6 that will support ongoing cost benefit and outcome analysis.

Further, the proposed timeline of 3 years for the implementation of a cost-benefits analysis is lengthy and we would encourage using the following reference to begin this process immediately. Further, the DOC needs to develop benchmarks against which performance is measured - not simply prior year historical data from MN DOC.

One excellent resource for the development of a cost benefit analysis has recently been made available by the National Institute of Drug Abuse (NIDA) <u>Measuring and Improving</u> <u>Costs.</u> Cost analysis is defined as a "through description of the type and amount of all

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> January 1997. <u>Program Committee Report.</u> Minnesota Department of Corrections, prepared by The Minnesota Department of Corrections Program Committee

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> December 1999. Creating A Safer Minnesota: A Strategic Plan to Fight Crime, Drugs and Violence through a More Effective Criminal Justice System. Byrne Advisory Committee Report. Office of Drug Policy & Violence Prevention.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> March 13, 2000. Draft Minnesota Department of Corrections Chemical Dependency Intervention and Recovery System Strategic Plan Indicators.

resources used to produce substance abuse treatment services"<sup>67</sup> This forms the basis for cost effectiveness analysis which is the relationships between costs and outcomes or effectiveness; can be used for different programs, treatment modalities (residential treatment alone or combined with intensive aftercare.) Cost benefit analysis requires that both costs and outcomes are measured in dollar amounts such as: increased days of employment and decreased reliance on social welfare programs. Methods that can be used to measure outcomes in terms of costs include:

- net benefit subtract costs of program from benefits
- ratio of benefits to costs divide total program benefits by total costs

This manual provides a 15 week timetable for a cost benefit analysis of a substance abuse treatment program including a detailed step-by-step process to collecting cost data (direct, indirect, space, volunteers), standardizing effectiveness measures (i.e. drug free days, days of employment, functioning pre and post treatment cost savings, criminal justice services not required) as well as an extensive listing of the types of costs and potential cost savings.

Another approach to measuring the outcomes of CD treatment programming other than recidivism rates is illustrated in the results reported by Spies as part of his Master's thesis. This study which is easily replicated, examined the results of a 3 month CD Treatment program on inmate discipline reports.<sup>69</sup> The author used a small group matched-pair design (19 inmates in treatment group and 19 in control.) Groups were matched on 82.9% of the following demographics: age, race, chemical dependency (only 65% matched), type of offense, months of original sentence, academic level, and past gang involvement. This study demonstrated that prison inmates who attended and completed the "RESHAPE" CD program at MCI St. Cloud recorded significantly (p=.02) fewer behavior reports following treatment than they did prior to treatment. Specifically, 19 inmates recorded 15 behavior reports prior to treatment and only 4 reports following treatment compared to 20 reports by the control group. There are, of course, limitations to this study: inmates were followed for only 3 months, inmates were in a small group - a single cohort which may have for other reasons "bonded." Nevertheless, the treatment cohort did not begin and end together, a fact which may overcome these confounding variables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> September 1999. Yates, B.T. "Measuring and Improving Cost, Cost-Effectiveness, and Cost-Benefit for Substance Abuse Treatment Programs – A Manual" US Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health NIDA Division of Clinical and Services Research.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> September 1999. Yates, B.T. "Measuring and Improving Cost, Cost-Effectiveness, and Cost-Benefit for Substance Abuse Treatment Programs – A Manual" US Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health NIDA Division of Clinical and Services Research.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Spies, J. (1998). "The Effects of a Three Month, Prison-Mandated Chemical Dependency Treatment Program on Inmate Disciplinary Reports." Masters Thesis Submitted to Graduate Faculty of St. Cloud State University, St. Cloud, MN.

The findings must be treated as a pilot project, with the understanding that there are a myriad of confounding variable (reason for the change in behaviors aside from participation in the RESHAPE program.) We would agree that the findings are interesting and may reasonably support the assumption that inmates participating in CD program are less likely to have behavior problems within the general prison population after treatment.

The study is worthy of note for two reasons: it demonstrates effectiveness using one important parameter and the findings of this study support short-term change as an effective use of resources throughout the system. This includes the use of shorter chemical dependency treatment programs and CD treatment itself as a means of enhancing institutional security. RESHAPE is a 90 day treatment program using a 12 step program and criminal thinking component. The author acknowledged that "the results of the study do not, however, consistently support the conclusion that those inmates who participate in chemical dependency treatment while incarcerated cause fewer problems for custody staff in terms of rule compliance." He further concluded that "mere participation in treatment seems to make no difference in terms of behavior infractions recorded" rather, treatment completion is the best indicator.<sup>70</sup>

Other indicators that could be used to measure the outcomes of CD program participation include:

- knowledge gained
- motivation for ongoing lifestyle change
- participant impression/satisfaction with program
- recidivism
- successful program completion rates.

#### 9.3. Programming Costs

Short-Term Residential Programs provide intensive but relatively brief residential treatment based on a modified 12-step approach. These programs were originally designed to treat alcohol problems, but during the cocaine epidemic of the mid-1980's, many began to treat illicit drug abuse and addiction. The original residential treatment model consisted of a 3 to 6 week hospital-based inpatient treatment phase followed by extended outpatient therapy and participation in a self-help group, such as Alcoholics Anonymous. Reduced health care coverage for substance abuse treatment has resulted in a diminished number of these programs in the free world, and the average length of stay under managed care review is much shorter than in early programs.<sup>71</sup> Given the 6 to 12 month CD programs in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Ibid, p. 97.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> <u>http://www.nida.nih.gov/PODAT/PODATindex.html</u> NIH Publication No. 99-4180 October 1999 Principles of Drug Addiction Treatment A research Based Guide Prison-Based Treatment Programs.

the State of Minnesota it is fitting that we review the costs of treatment for inmates in both Minnesota and other State DOCs.

Depending upon the length of time spent in the program, the cost of treating an inmate in Iowa ranges from \$647 to \$1,942.20 with an average cost of \$1,294.80 (4 month treatment). These figures are less than half that of Minnesota for similar programs. Delaware was unable to provide information regarding the cost of their CD treatment since it is integrated into their community correction budget.

### Table 53: Iowa CD Programming

Total Annual Costs	\$3,750,609
# of Offenders	952
Per Inmate per day	\$10.79
Program Length	2 to 6 months
Average	4 months
Approximate	
Staff: inmate ratio	1:20

Facility	Lino Lakes	Faribault	Stillwater	St. Cloud
		New		
Program	TRIAD	Dimensions	Atlantis	Reshape
Beds		100 beds	36 beds	25
	3m, 6m, 12 m		,	6 m residential
Treatment Length	residential	9 m residential	6 m residential	45 day after care
Therapists	22	11	9	
				staff also conducts
Staff	39 inc security			CD evaluation
Total Costs	\$1,367,000	\$412,079	\$325,202	\$328,000
	3 month - \$1228.50			
	6 month - \$2457.00			
Cost Per Inmate <sup>72</sup>	12 month - \$4982.25	\$4000.77	\$4516.69	\$6560.00
# of Offenders per year	240	103	72	50
Per Inmate per day <sup>73</sup>	\$13.65	\$10.96	\$12.37	\$17.97

### Table 54: Minnesota DOC CD Programming

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> figure is *in addition* to regular per diem

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Calculations provided by the Minnesota DOC TRIAD Unit. Since programs are a mixture, an overall per diem (reflecting more 3 m treatment was used) for comparative purposes. April 1999. Kaul, J. <u>The</u> <u>TRIAD Chemical Dependency Treatment Program at MCF-Lino Lakes: A Comparison of Intake, History</u> and Discharge Reports Based Upon the DAANES.

If the Minnesota DOC were to reduce their staffing to a higher ratio of 1:10 at all facilities they could eliminate approximately 17 positions, and CD programming costs would fall by more than \$1.2 million. This recommendation to adjust staffing echoes a suggestion found in the 1997 Program Committee report. Further, this savings could be used to invest in aftercare programs.

Community-based treatment for criminal justice populations as an alternative to incarceration have been tried with offenders who have drug disorders. These programs include limited diversion programs, pretrial release conditional on entry into treatment, and conditional probation with sanctions. The drug court is a promising approach. Drug courts mandate and arrange for drug addiction treatment, actively monitor progress in treatment, and arrange for other services to drug-involved offenders. Federal support for planning, implementation, and enhancement of drug courts is provided under the U.S. Department of Justice Drug Courts Program Office.

### 9.4. Sex Offender Treatment

Minnesota Statute 241.67 subd.1. defines the authority by which the Minnesota DOC treats Sex Offenders. Sex Offender treatment was found to have a significant effect on recidivism in a recent study by the Minnesota DOC. Inmates who received sex offender treatment were significantly less likely to be rearrested, reconvicted and reincarcerated than those who did not participate in such a treatment program.<sup>75</sup>

A total of 276 offenders were treated for Sex Offenses in 1998. The total cost of this inmate treatment in Minnesota was \$1,308,465. There were a total of 24.9 FTEs used to deliver this treatment. The cost of this Sex Offender treatment was \$12.98 per day systemwide in addition to regular living per diem for those offenders participating in these programs. This is twice the cost of this programming reported by Iowa (\$6.20 per diem for those) and almost three times that of Delaware who reported contract service costs of \$3.44. The cost-driver for the system again appears to be staffing. Iowa reported having only half of the number of treatment staff as Minnesota, for half of the cost, as seen in Table 55.

1	
Counselors	13
Correctional Counseless	1
Secretary	2
Psychologist	\$688,244.00
Total Costs	

Table 55: Sex	Offender	Treatment	Iowa DOC

<sup>75</sup> December 1999. <u>Performance Report: Recidivism in Minnesota</u>. Minnesota Department of Correction Research and Evaluation Unit.

G + Der Inmate	\$1,885.60
Program Cost Per Inmate	304
# of Offenders	\$6.20
Per Inmate per day	18 months
Program Length	

Sex Offender Treatment is provided through the Delaware DOC through two contract agencies. The Cost per inmate and per diem is shown in Table 56 below.

## 6: Sex Offender Treatment Delaware DOC

Table 50: Sex Offenner	Coat Per Offender	Per Diem	
Program CostOffenders Treated\$ 65,000.0064	\$ 1,015.63 \$ 1,254.69	\$ 2.78 \$ 3.44	
\$ 40,150.00 32			

A study performed on behalf of the State of Utah by independent researchers followed 407 adult sex offenders who had been treated in a community residential treatment facility over a period of 10 years. Twelve measure of recidivism were collected on each offender through the National Crime Information Center as well as the Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification. Performance measures used by the Utah DOC included:

- probation revoked
- parole revoked
- warrant issued non-sex offense
- warrant issued sex offense
- re-arrested misdemeanor non-sex offense
- rearrested misdemeanor sex offense
- convicted misdemeanor non-sex offense
- convicted misdemeanor sex offense
- rearrested felony non-sex offense
- convicted felony non-sex offense
- rearrested felony sex offense
- convicted felony sex offense.

Across all categories successful completion of the program resulted in significantly lower recidivism rates. For sex offense the recidivism rate for treatment failures was 28% compared to 13% for treatment completion. Their conclusion was that sex offenders could effectively be treated in community residential settings and which would greatly reduce costs.75

<sup>75</sup> Office of the Legislative Financial Analyst FY 2001 Budget Recommendations Joint Appropriates Subcommittee for Executive Offices, Criminal Justice and Legislature Utah Department of Corrections.

Recently, the Minnesota State legislature has broadened the list of offenses that result in mandatory DNA testing of the offender. Currently, St. Cloud completes and average of 18 DNA tests per month. Following the enactment of this law, it is estimated that they will complete 172 DNA tests per month. This change will cost the Department approximately \$26,560 -- including the use of a .5 lab technician as well as shipping costs of \$12,000.

### 9.5. Education

According to the Minnesota DOC Educational Department, the average offender in the system has a 10<sup>th</sup> grade reading level. The Educational Department asserts that they work closely with "transitional agents" to help secure employment and other resources necessary to succeed upon release." As seen in the per diem analysis Appendix C in every facility the cost of providing inmate services by state employees is higher than that of using contract services, thus possibly mitigating in favor of using contract services.

The 1997 Program Committee recommended that:

- educational assignments be more selective
- consequences be built into the system for those inmates who fail to complete programs that require investment by the state.

Current investment by the State in educational programming include the following.

Table 57: Components and Cost of Education	onal Programs Provided Inrough 2 11.
1 ubie 571 Competition 11- ad) 76	
Contracts (costs are annualized)	

Th	Anr	ual Costs	Inmates	Pe	r Diem	Program Elements
Facility		Iuui Costo	Enrolled	(	Costs	Commuter Support
Stillwater	\$	544,260	120	\$	12.43	Building Care, Carpentry, Computer Support, Horticulture, Machine Shop, Welding
Lino Lakes	\$	233,400	80	\$	7.99	Building Care, Culinary Arts, Horticulture
Faribault <sup>77</sup>		\$873,416	269		\$8.90	Making, Drafting, Horticulture, Small Business Management, Upholstery, Painting
Moose Lake	\$	262,161	64	\$	11.22	Building Care, Computer Support, Horticulture

1. 2 V.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> March 6, 2000. Mary Dombrovski. Executive Assistant to Assistant Commissioner Karen Robinson, Memo Regarding Educational Programming State of Minnesota DOC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> Additional funding in the amount of \$174,476 for Contract Education is paid from grant funding according to the Faribault Education staff. Total Contract amount is \$850,000. This in addition to staff salaries and Current Expenses makes the actual per diem costs: \$10.67.

Components of Educational Programs offered at all facilities using DOC staff are as follows:

- English language learning
- Adult Basic Education (GED)
- High School Diploma
- Post-secondary technical education
- Post-Secondary academic education
- Special education
- Life Skills

The educational programming within the Minnesota DOC has as its mission to "provide offenders with appropriate educational opportunities to prepare them to be productive citizens and continuous learners. They strive to improve the economic opportunities for immates and enhance their quality of life post incarceration by preparing them for "productive, fulfilling, and self-supporting occupations n the community."<sup>78</sup> Certain key indicators (detailed below) contained in their strategic plan should effectively measure the effects of their programming and their ability to achieve the program goals i.e., "% of offenders that participate in transitional services after release." The targets were not as yet determined at the time of this report and should be drawn from the professional literature of this discipline. Setting these targets is outside the scope of this report but we strongly recommend that these target be set and that indicators be strengthened using the general guidelines contained in Section 14.3. Again, operational information such as "produce electronic reports" are administrative and while possibly affecting program function are not key indicators to be reported in a systematic manner to evaluate program effectiveness.

Per diem costs for education in Iowa are \$8.38 per inmate. Among the 9 correctional facilities there are:

- 7 education coordinators
- 9 secretaries
- 9 special education teachers
- 56 general education teachers

Inmates are enrolled in program until they successfully complete course or graduation requirements.<sup>79</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> March 15, 2000. Minnesota Department of Corrections. <u>Adult Facilities Education Strategic Plan</u>

<sup>2000.</sup> <sup>79</sup> March 31, 2000 e-mail communication Nancy Kucera, Director of Offender Education Iowa Department of Corrections.

### **10.** Food Service

Our recommendation regarding this contract is based upon certain assumptions about both language in the bid and the fact that the goal of the state is to maximize cost-efficiency and effective deployment of staff. Given these assumptions, we recommend that the contract take the form of a *cost plus fixed fee* agreement. This approach will allow the State to monitor overall performance more closely and to track expenditures on specific services more carefully.

In the scenario detailed in Appendix G, we show the effect of the State electing to use the staffing of Option 1 and requiring that BEST *report and bill* to Minnesota the *actual* wages and benefits (i.e., all direct costs) paid to the staff used (not the range of wage estimates that currently form the basis of the Option 1 bid). The management fee ("fixed fee" in contracting parlance) in this scenario would ordinarily be a negotiated profit margin above and beyond direct cost -- typically about 5% to 6%. Alternatively, Minnesota could elect to be "generous" and allow BEST to bill their proposed \$15,000 management fee for each center. All positions would be bid at an hourly rate "not to exceed" (NTE) the incumbent position rate unless otherwise authorized by the DOC--thus ensuring that BEST would not look to maximize profitability by falsely inflating wage rates to the maximum allowed.

Our analysis suggests that this form of cost plus fixed fee contract could *conservatively* save the DOC at least **\$67,630** in the first year alone and roughly \$207,000 over the three year life of the contract (assuming a 2% annual increase in base wages). These figures could be even higher if the actual wage rates for employees of BEST are below the average in their wage scale and/or if further cuts are made in general staffing. The reason for this savings is that there appears to be a profit margin built into the **salary** component of the bid -- i.e., an amount above and beyond what is needed to pay for salaries and benefits. The overall logic of the calculations used to arrive at this finding is as follows.

In the absence of firm documentation regarding the benefit rates currently used by BEST (including the employer-FICA contribution), we estimated their benefit rate at 18.8%. This rate was arrived at by comparing their current staff "replacement cost" of \$14.85 per hour (as specified in the bid) and with the average hourly wage rate of a BEST cook supervisor of \$12.50. The difference between these hourly rates (expressed as a percentage of the wage rate) is 18.8%. Although this benefit rate may overestimate (or underestimate) actual expenses, it certainly provides a plausible basis for bargaining.

Having calculated this average benefit rate, we estimated the true labor costs embedded in the BEST bid as follows:

Take the average wages for each position as estimated by BEST.

- Calculate an 18.8% overhead cost to cover employee related direct costs.
- Take the sum of these two figures and subtract this number from the "Salaries" bid by 2
- Define the computed difference between these two estimates as potential cost savings -- i.e., as a measure of the flexibility built into the current bid. 目

A further unspecified, apparent "mark up" is that of "other service related costs" which are not defined (but could include the dietician). These "other service related costs" vary from \$56,776 to \$56,116 (or 3.93% in Option 2 to 4.37% in Option 1.) Further clarification and direct billing for these services would possibly increase cost-savings or it serves as another management fee that includes operating costs of processing payroll, etc. at which point you might agree to this fee.

Yet further cost savings could be realized by eliminating the "doubling" of food service administrator positions at Willow River/Moose Lake and/or Stillwater--to the tune of \$56,111.

The \$15,000 profit margin (management fee) in these scenarios amounts to 8.18%, a reasonable profit margin in the private sector.

Ideally, we recommend privatizing all food service operations (including St. Cloud) to further increase cost savings to the Department. Currently St. Cloud has an hourly wage rate of \$24.74 for its food services Director and \$16.32 for chief cooks -- rates that translate respectively into \$30.93 and \$20.40 once benefits are included. BEST could easily improve upon these given their current wage rates -- even taking into consideration a \$15,000 management fee for the additional institution. However, this argument assumes that current DOC food service employees will be replaced and not transferred to other positions. If current food service employees remain on the payroll after BEST started to manage the St. Cloud food service, the total cost to the DOC is likely to expand rather than shrink.

One general caveat is in order. We have assumed throughout our analysis that relations between BEST and its unions will allow the scheduling modifications implied by Best's Option 1 bid. If the union opposes the shift modifications implied, we would still recommend using a cost plus fixed fee contract format. However, our estimates of cost savings would have to revised to reflect the different bargaining environment.

2 3	8: Summary of 2 and	\$67,630
Γ	Mark up contained in difference between salaries and	
	benefits and actual costs	\$56,116
	Deletion of "other service costs"	\$79,334
	Deletion of two (2) Food Service Director routed	\$203,080

Table 58: Summary of Potential Food Contract Cost Savings

------

### 11. Corrections Technology

The use of recently-developed corrections technologies has the potential to reduce DOC expenditures on areas such as administration, inmate services and security. Some of these innovations have already been adopted. For example, Warden Crist at MCF Stillwater indicated that global positioning satellite (GPS) technology was now being tested with Minnesota inmates assigned to community corrections. This approach broadens the range of sentencing options and makes it possible to avoid costly incarceration while still monitoring the behavior individuals who have broken the law. Inmate commissary accounts have also been automated through the use of debit cards. Other options are still under evaluation. For example, the Stillwater Correctional Facility has been involved in communications project sponsored by the National Law Enforcement and Corrections Technology Center, a program of the National Institute of Justice.

However, future cost reductions will only be realized if there is a trade-off in resource utilization: investments in new equipment must be accompanied by changes in staffing. Section -- reviews the cost-benefit analysis techniques that can be used to choose among feasible alternatives. In this section we review the range of options that may deserve closer examination.

### Technologies to Streamline Management and Inmate Services 11.1.

Some of the staffing implications of administrative technology have been discussed in earlier chapters. These include the full implementation of the COMS system to expedite inmate transfers and to streamline the distribution of inmate medications. The strategic plan developed by the Information Technology group<sup>81</sup> lists a broad range of computerbased technologies with the potential to affect virtually every aspect of adult corrections. These options could help the DOC:

- measure the performance of individual staff, programs, facilities, and the ۲ department as a whole;
- improve pre-release planning and post-release supervision of inmates
- streamline procurement; and
- improve communications through email video-conferencing. 0

Nevertheless, these technologies are not free. The ultimate choice among the feasible projects must depend on a trade-off between initial investments, future service improvements and staffing efficiencies.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> February 14, 2000,. "Minnesota Department of Corrections Strategic Information Resource Plan," prepared by Advanced Strategies, Inc.

Table 59 lists some examples of technology initiatives undertaken by other jurisdictions.

Table 59: Administrative ==	Dump()S(	
<b>Program</b> Videoconferencing (VTC) program in New Jersey. (This program was named as a semifinalist in the Innovations in American Government Awards Program in 1999.)	Expedite cases brought against State inmates; streamline the process of parole hearings and the selection of inmates for intensive supervision programming, facilitate certain court-ordered visitations, uncontested divorce proceedings, and psychological and drug	
Inmate Management System (IMS) in Massachusetts (This program is currently under development.) Smart Card-Based Medical and Pharmaceutical Administering System in Ohio (This system is	evaluationsAutomate reengineering effort designed to provide accurate and relevant information on DOC operations and public safety.Allow immediate availability of up-to-date medical and pharmaceutical information.	
Administering System in our (		

Table 50.	Administrative	Technology	Examples
-----------	----------------	------------	----------

## 11.2. Security-Enhancing Technologies

A number of security options have already been developed by DOC staff. Table 60 lists other options with major technology components discussed by the DOC Per Diem Committee. The present value analysis discussed in Section 13 can be used to identify the net benefit from each of these proposals.

	t i - fuota	1000 Per Diem	Committee	Preliminary Report
Table 60:	Recommendations from	1999 101 2000		

Tah	10 60: Recommendations from 2000	
1 av	Recommendation Renovate South Industry Gate at	Impact Reduce two positions for a savings of roughly \$90,000 per year
	Stillwater Install cameras and other surveillance equipment at Oak Park Install surveillance technology and wire at	Save \$270,000 annually; would initially cost
	Stillwater Install a fence and eliminate yard tower coverage at St. Cloud	Save \$125,000 annually; would initially cost \$750,000

A number of other technologies have recently been developed to monitor the location and behavior of specific inmates or the security of specific perimeters. Table 61 lists recent

Danost

innovations discussed in ACA publications and/or the JUSTNET web site.<sup>82</sup> According to the Wardens at the Minnesota MCFs, many of these technologies are under consideration or are being tested at the facilities with varying effectiveness results.

Table 61: Security recenter go 1				
Location Monitoring				
	Iris Scanning			
Finger Scanning	Facial Images			
Voice Recognition	vior Monitoring			
Denia	designed to ensure that community			
Alcohol Testing Devices	corrections inmates do not consume			
	alcohol.			
Perin	neter Monitoring			
t l' Cabla	Microwave sensors			
Audio Cable	Wall vibration detectors			
Buried Cable	Fiber optic wall			
Capacitance	Liltrasound			
Infrared				
Photoelectric beams	Manitoving			
Community Monitoring				
GPS Tracking				

Table 61: Security Technology Options

Again, staffing reductions must be considered in concert with the addition of any of these technologies to achieve a cost-effective implementation. As noted in its website (<u>www.doc.state.co.us/releases/2000-Mar-2.htm</u>), the Colorado DOC is now undertaking this analysis: high-risk parolees are being monitored using laptop computers equipped with Global Position Satellite (GPS) tracking. These computers enable parole officers to place an electronic "curtain" around high-risk areas. The "out-of-bounds" feature included in these systems enables the DOC to limit offender access to schools, parks, day care centers, etc.

<sup>82</sup> 1999. From AIDS to the Internet.: Correctional Realities. Lanham, MD: American Correctional Association and www.nlectc.org.

### 12. Commissary

We were asked to explore the question of commissary privitization as a cost saving measure. It is our opinion that cost efficiencies can be achieved without recourse to commissary privatization. A private provider of commissary management services would certainly test the effectiveness of existing security measures intended to reduce inventory "shrinkage" and perhaps recommend limiting the number of hours and/or variety of products for sale. The DOC can itself undertake these innovations and thereby avoid both the need to pay a profit margin to the private provider and the on-going problems inherent in contract bidding and monitoring.

Potential savings can be realized by reviewing the number of uniformed staff assigned to commissary duty. This review is a necessary element of cost-effectiveness, independent of the decision to privatize commissary functions.

Utah has privatized this function using Canteen Corporation as their vendor. Their recent report to the Legislature recommended continuing this process after conducting an independent analysis with open market prices.<sup>83</sup>

One other source of potential operating efficiency gains is in commissary product pricing. The *Strategic Plan 2000* of the Minnesota Department of Corrections recommends that canteen operations generate revenue sufficient to cover costs through a *uniform* markup on goods sold. This practice is not generally consistent with profit maximization for such operations. Attaching higher markups to more popular products should make it possible to increase the surplus generated by the canteen (where "surplus" is defined as the difference between sales revenue and the wholesale cost of goods sold).

<sup>83</sup> Office of the Legislative Financial Analyst FY 2001 Budget Recommendations Joint Appropriates
Subcommittee for Executive Offices, Criminal Justice and Legislature Utah Department of Corrections.

### 13. Planning for Future Beds

As the Minnesota DOC works to accommodate foreseeable increases in its inmate population, it will have to define and evaluate a number of options. Since most options will include both start-up and operating costs, the choice among feasible alternatives will force the DOC to make trade-offs between one-time, up-front costs and recurring annual costs. There are several methods of making comparisons of this sort; each has its particular strengths and weaknesses. Projects can be evaluated on the basis of their net present value, i.e., the difference between the present discounted value of future benefits and costs. This approach allows the analyst to treat construction and other start-up costs as one-time only expenditures. However, it also forces him or her to make explicit assumptions about future rates of inflation as they pertain to operating costs.

Some members of the Minnesota State Legislature have recently recommended an alternative basis of comparison. Specifically, they have sought to require the Commissioner of Corrections to include an "appropriate percentage of capital costs" when calculating facility per diem rates.<sup>84</sup> This approach would require the Department to spread out capital costs over time and combine them with the current value of operating costs in a given year. This method avoids some of the difficulties involved in predicting future rates of inflation. However, it may make it more difficult to compare projects on a consistent basis.

Section 13.1 provides a more detailed overview of the present value approach -- as used in an analysis commissioned by the Maine DOC. Subsequent sections indicate some of the ways this approach could be adapted for use in Minnesota.

## 13.1. Maine Correctional Facilities Capital Plan

Consultants hired by the Maine DOC performed a conventional benefit-cost analysis of options developed in cooperation with the state authorities. The basic stages of this analysis were as follows.

- 1. Define feasible alternatives. In the Maine study the choices were (a) consolidate existing facilities into regional centers, (b) consolidate existing facilities into two new complexes, and (c) consolidate existing facilities into one new complex.
- 2. Characterize each of the feasible alternatives in terms of annual operating cost, initial construction/renovation cost, and transition costs (if any). Operating costs include number of personnel costs (salaries, benefits, and overtime), inmate

<sup>84</sup> 3/13/00, "Motion to Amend the Criminal Justice Supplemental Appropriations Bill (SC7357-6)".

medical costs, inmate food costs, utilities, and supplies. Transition costs would include recruitment and/or retraining costs, retirement buy-outs, other transfer costs, etc.

Identify differences (if any) in the benefits of the available alternatives. In the Maine study, the benefits included (a) operating cost savings due to consolidation, (b) the avoided cost of deferred maintenance, and (c) the potential social benefit of a low crime rate through more effective programming. The analysis of such benefits may be done in any one of several ways. The analyst can define the annual total benefit of each alternative and compute its net value every year (i.e., the value of the project's benefits minus its costs for that year). The analyst can also choose one option as a baseline case and define other alternatives in terms of their differences from this reference case. A project would be report a benefit in a given year only if its value exceeded the baseline case. A project with a benefit below the baseline case in a given year would report an extra cost for that year.

Compute the net present value of the feasible alternatives using the state's conventional discount rate for capital projects. The higher the discount rate, the lower is the importance attached to benefits and/or costs in the more distant future.

#### Present Value Calculations 13.2.

When computing net present values, it is necessary to adjust for changes over time in the price of goods and/or services. Due to inflation this adjustment can be done either by estimating future prices and using an observed rate of interest as a discount factor, or by using currently-observed prices and adjusting the discount factor for expected inflation. If estimates of future prices are used to define future benefits and costs, then the discount rate will generally be at least as high as the state's average interest rate for newly issued debt (i.e., its average borrowing rate for new projects). If current prices are used to specify future benefits and costs, then the expected rate of inflation should be subtracted from the discount rate.

The discount rate used by the state of Maine study was 6%, a rate somewhat above its contemporaneous borrowing rate of 4.3% to 5.5%. The default discount rate to be applied to cash-flows from 30-year Federal projects is currently 6.3%, a rate also slightly above the current yield on long-term US Treasury securities.<sup>85</sup> The interest rate anticipated for new bonds in Minnesota is 5.7% If this interest rate were used to evaluate

3.

3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> The OMB approach for Federal projects can be found in OMB Circular A-94 posted at http://www.whitehouse.gov/OMB/circulars/index.html. A similar approach for educational projects is discussed in Yates (2000).

a new project lasting some number of years N, the present value calculations would take the form

(1) 
$$PV_0 = x_0 + \frac{x_1}{(1.057)} + \frac{x_2}{(1.057)^2} + \frac{x_3}{(1.057)^3} + \dots + \frac{x_N}{(1.057)^N},$$

where the subscript 0 refers to the current period. In this expression, the subscripts 1, 2,.3, ..., N refer to future periods during which the project is in operation and the variables  $x_0, x_1, x_2$ , etc. refer to the net benefit expected for the project in a particular period. Since benefits and costs are specified using expected future prices, then a *nominal* discount rate is used. It should also be noted that the net benefit  $x_i$  is negative if project costs exceed project benefits in period *i*.

If current prices are used to define future benefits and costs, then a *real* discount rate (i.e., the nominal rate minus the expected rate of inflation) should be used. Let  $z_i$  represent the net benefit for period i estimated using current prices. Assume further that the cost of the goods and services purchased by the DOC is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 2% and that the DOCs nominal discount rate is again 5.7%.<sup>86</sup> In this case, the present value calculation becomes

(2) 
$$PV_0 = z_0 + \frac{z_1}{(1.037)} + \frac{z_2}{(1.037)^2} + \frac{z_3}{(1.037)^3} + \dots + \frac{z_N}{(1.037)^N}$$

since .037 (i.e., .057 - .020) is the real (i.e., inflation-adjusted) rate of interest.

The next section illustrates how these present value techniques may be used in Minnesota.

## 13.3. The Present Value of New Bed Costs

Adapting the analytical framework used in the Maine study, the Minnesota DOC needs first to identify the feasible alternatives and then to assess their financial and service quality implications. Care should be taken to account for all costs and benefits -- including the cost of new construction as well as the benefits of avoided repair and maintenance costs of old facilities. The ultimate choice of a specific option should reflect a conscious decision to spend a specific amount of money and obtain a particular level of service.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> By "interest rate" in this context, we mean the market yield on the bonds when they are initially sold to the public. This yield is the return required by the market induce investors to loan money to the State of Minnesota.

As it defines available options, the Minnesota DOC inmate population must distinguish between building new free-standing facilities and adding new housing units to existing facilities -- in terms of construction as well as operating cost. Construction at an existing facility is likely to be cheaper: even if currently unused buildings cannot be renovated, the basic infrastructure for a prison facility (roads, administrative offices, etc.) will already be in place.

Table 62 lists the construction costs for new beds specified in the current Fiscal Notes.<sup>87</sup>

e 02. Cost of 1	Ded.
Construction	Cost per Beu
Minimum	\$71,000
IVIIIIIIIuiii	\$93,500
Medium/close	\$142,000
Maximum	\$143,000

Table 62: Cost of New Capacity – Fiscal Notes

These per-bed estimates were derived from the average construction cost for *free-standing* facilities. The cost of adding new capacity to an *existing* facility may well be lower than these estimates suggest. For example, the construction cost per bed for the free-standing close-security facility in Rush City was roughly \$93,500. Nevertheless, it is likely that comparable capacity could be added to an existing facility for far less. Table 63 lists three estimates of the cost of adding capacity to Faribault.

Table 63: Cost of New Capacity at Existing Facilities

051 0021 3			Cut non Red
<b>T</b> 4.1 and	Beds	Total Cost	Cost per beu
Location	Deab	#20 million	\$37,500
Jackson CI model	800	\$30 million	φο γγε
(close security)			\$27.902
Faribault Phase I	244	\$6.5 million	\$27,502
(minimum security)			\$20,667
Faribault Phase II	300	\$8.5 million	\$27,007
(minimum security)			
(IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII			

Close security housing units similar to the 200-bed double-bunk units recently opened at the Jackson Correctional Institution in Black River, Wisconsin could be built at Faribault at a per-bed cost of roughly \$37,500.<sup>88</sup> Minimum security beds could be added to Faribault at an even lower cost: estimates developed by the Faribault staff indicate that

<sup>87</sup> January 24, 2000. Memorandum from D. Storkamp to D. Benson Re: "Fiscal Notes – Recommended

Per Diem and Construction Figures." <sup>88</sup> A memo from M. Hermerding dated March 16, 2000 indicates that the construction cost of four 200bed "wet" housing units similar to those at Jackson CI would be roughly \$30 million.

the cost per minimum security bed would be under \$30,000. It remains to determine which, if any of these alternatives is preferable.

The Jackson CI model serves to illustrate some of the necessary calculations. If comparable construction cost efficiencies could be realized in Minnesota, then the operating per diem cost of new close security beds could be less than \$40 per day.

Table 64 reviews the method used to combine operating and construction costs when defining this figure.

uble offer			onn Madim	200 Medium Security Bed Addition			
Jackso	n/Black Ri	ver Model -	- 000 Miculu				
ADP	800 FTEs	Wage	Total	Per	Notes:		
Staff	T TES	\$13 706	\$3,684,416	Diem	Used CO2 salary with 24%		
СО	84.3	\$45,700	#242.080		benefits Used Lieutenant salary with 24%		
CO4	5	\$68,796	\$343,980		benefits		
Case Manager	8	\$51,402	\$411,216	<u> </u>			
Psych	4	\$68,276	\$273,102	3			
Unit Director		\$47,554	\$190,21	6			
HRM	1	\$71,812	\$71,81	6			
Clerical	6	\$32,520	\$80,34	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Supervisory Maintenance	2	\$47,840	\$95,68	0 \$19.74			
TOTAL STAFF	P		\$5,474,50	310.7.			
Other non-Medical C	)perating a	nd Support	\$3,000,0	00 \$10.2	7 Used 60% of current costs at Moose Lake (per M. Hermerding)		
Costs Medical Per Diem		\$3,136,0	80 \$10.7	4 Used male health care per diem in Fiscal Notes dated 1/24/2000			
Total Operating Cos	t		\$8,474,5	68 \$39.7	76		

	Security Facility	Staffing a	nd Construction
Table 64. Minnesota DOC Medium S	ecurity 1 actually		A A Ilitian

In this analysis, annual labor costs are estimated using current (FY 2000) wage rates and a benefit rate of 25%. Health care costs are estimated (conservatively) at the per diem specified for male health care in the current Fiscal Notes.<sup>89</sup> Other operating costs are estimated as a proportion (60%) of current costs for the Moose Lake facility. Using these assumptions, the expected cost per inmate-day (including health care) is \$39.76

<sup>89</sup> January 24, 2000. Memorandum from D. Storkamp to D. Benson Re: "Fiscal Notes – Recommended Per Diem and Construction Figures."

Let us assume for the purposes of illustration that the new facility will last 20 years without requiring major repairs. At current prices, the expected annual operating budget for the new housing unit would be roughly \$8.5 million. Using the inflation-adjusted discount rate discussed above, the present value of construction costs and operating costs combined would be

(3) 
$$PV_0 = 30 + \frac{8.5}{(1.037)} + \frac{8.5}{(1.037)^2} + \frac{8.5}{(1.037)^3} + \dots + \frac{8.5}{(1.037)^{20}}.$$
  
= 148.6 million.

Other assumptions about repair costs, operating costs, or discount rates would, of course, yield different present values. A complete analysis would require of the available options would require the analyst to specify expected future benefits for the new close security facility, as well as cost and benefit streams for the other available options.

## 13.4. Comparing Costs on an Annual Basis

The Minnesota state legislature has recently asked state agencies to include capital costs when defining the "per unit" cost of government activities. This approach would require administration officials to choose a method of distributing one-time, up-front costs over a number of years. However, although it is relatively easy to "annualize" capital costs, care must be taken when comparing annual per diems computed in this manner. This section presents a method of defining such per diems and then discusses the difficulties of interpretation.

Consider once more the construction projects discussed above. Assume for the sake of argument that construction of the new housing units would be financed by the sale of taxexempt bonds. To reflect the impact of this bond issue on future taxpayers, let the construction costs be spread out over the anticipated 20-year life of the bond issue. Table 65 indicates the construction cost per inmate-day using these assumptions.

Facility:	Jackson Model	Faribault, Phase I	Faribault, Phase II
Construction Cost (to be financed	\$30,000,000	\$6,500,000	\$8,500,000
Interest Rate (anticipated for bonds issued by the State of	5.70%	5.70%	5.70%
Minnesota) Payback Period (current time to maturity for new Minnesota	20	20	20
bonds) Annual Principal and Interest Payments (assumed to be constant	\$2,552,199	\$552,976	5 \$723,123
over the live of the bond)	80	0 24	4 300
Per Diem Construction Cost	\$8.7	4 \$6.2	1 \$6.6

## Table 65. Annualized Construction Costs

It should be noted that no inflation adjustment was made to the 5.7% discount rate. This is appropriate, since the construction cost per diems calculated must be directly comparable to future operating expenditures (evaluated at future prices).

This methodology makes it relatively easy to define a construction cost per diem. However, there remain several difficulties of interpretation for the results in Table 65. First, the analysis must be expanded to include differences in expected benefits and operating cost.

The other difficulty is more subtle. Policy analysts are generally wish to identify *avoidable* costs when choosing among feasible options. Simply adding a capital cost per diem to conventionally-computed operating cost per diems will obscure the distinction between existing financial commitments and discretionary expenditures. The Jackson CI cost scenario illustrates this point. Combining

Table 64 and Table 65 would indicate that the "fully-loaded" per diem for a Jackson-style housing unit would be \$8.74 + \$39.76, or \$48.50 in the absence of inflation. However, not all of these costs are avoidable -- some would remain State obligations even if the housing unit were shut down and the inmates transferred elsewhere. At a minimum, the State of Minnesota would have a pre-existing commitment to repay bondholders the \$8.74 per inmate-day. Emphasizing "total" per diem rates, i.e., ones that include capital costs, does indicate the full extent of the burden borne by taxpayers for incarcerating felons. However, such per diem rates may give potentially misleading guidance when evaluating new policy proposals.

# 13.5. Other Minnesota Bed Expansion Alternatives

It is possible that the per-bed construction cost estimates used in Minnesota are higher than those realized elsewhere for free-standing facilities. Table 66 summarizes the construction cost of several facilities recently built or under construction in Wisconsin.

Table 66: Wisconsin Construction -			Cost Per Bed
Longtion	Beds	Total Cost	COSCI CI Dea
Location	509	\$43.57 million	\$85,000
Boscobel (supermax)	750	\$48.25 million	\$64,333
New Lisbon (medium)	750	\$51.3 million	\$68,400
Redgranite (medium)	/50	\$51.5 million	\$65,983
Milwaukee (probation/parole	1048	\$69.15 million	
holding facility)			

	Grant Construction Cost Estimates – Free-Standing	Facilities
Table 66:	Wisconsin Construction Cost 22	Cost Pe

### 14. Implementation

Ultimately, the implementation of any of the recommendations in this report are the responsibility and decision of the Minnesota DOC and its relevant stakeholders.

### 14.1. Salary Shortfall

Recent legislative debates over appropriations for DOC salaries will make it increasingly important for the DOC to evaluate funding levels by activity. In particular, the legislature has recently stopped the full number of DOC positions authorized. Furthermore, annual increases in the allotment for funded positions have been smaller than the negotiated increases in staff compensation costs. Table 67 illustrates the impact of annual allotment growth that fails to keep pace with negotiated increases in staff compensation.

Table 07. Annual Do	•	(00/	Annual	Cumulative
	Minn DOC	Allotment (2%	Shortfall	Shortfall
	<b>kequesi</b>	\$151,133,185	\$3,084,351	
FY 1999 (funded at 98%)	\$154,217,550	\$154 155 849	\$3.917,125	\$7,001,476
FY 2000 (2.5%	\$158,072,974	\$154,155,015	¢=3. 7	\$12 577.67
FY 2001 (3.0%	\$162,815,164	\$157,238,966	\$5,576,19	8 4
negotiated increase)				

### Table 67: Annual DOC Salary Shortfalls

This growing salary shortfall can only be accommodated by cutting positions (while leaving funding for staff salaries untouched), holding positions open indefinitely, and/or cutting current expenses, including repair and maintenance projects. To the extent that negotiated wage increases exceed the growth rate of the DOC budget allotment, funds will have to be transferred among accounts to meet payroll obligations. It is essential to have an accounting system in place that will enable DOC management to make these adjustments as efficiently as possible. Furthermore, meaningful changes in facility staffing patterns will only be feasible if the positions that remain after reorganization are *fully funded*.

### 14.2. Staff Incentives

Incentive programs that reward employee innovation can be exceptionally effective. Such a program should be designed to reward innovations that result in increased cost efficiency and/or effectiveness. Success of such an incentive program is rooted in a two-pronged approach: (1) non-monetary rewards that celebrate these innovations throughout the department, giving credit to the originator and lauding creativity and team spirit; and (2) substantial financial incentives to reward innovators. These financial incentives (perhaps as a percent of the amount saved) could be handled as a special perquisite given to the employee responsible for the cost-saving innovation (such as an all expense paid trip to a corrections national conference); or, a portion of the cost-savings could "flow-back" to the institution for use in desirable but unfunded employee or facility programs. Handled correctly, this creates an atmosphere of healthy competition and redirects the corporate culture from adhering to the status quo to looking for new ways to continuously improve. This system of giving back a portion of the savings to the institution rewards the stakeholders rather than being seen as loss of funding since expenditures were reduced.

Indeed, a mechanism currently exists for performance-based payments and other incentive plans under the Minnesota DOC through "achievement awards" gain-sharing plans, productivity incentive plans, and project bonuses. These programs are at the discretion of the Appointing Authority and subject to the availability of funds. The proscribed AFSCME total expenditure for programs is equal to \$350 times the number of eligible employees actively employed or on leave and vacancies actively recruited (this would equal COs.) This figure would enable the DOC to create an exceptionally large pool for incentives using this formula. We encourage this process to stimulate innovation from the "grass-roots." An example of the talent which exists within the organization is the MCF-"grass-roots." An example of the talent which exists within the organization is the MCF-To this point, this team has stayed away from staffing issues but this model could easily be expanded throughout the DOC and ultimately include staffing issues.

# 14.3. Performance Measures and Quality of Services

Throughout this report we have emphasized the need to define goals and measure progress towards per diem reduction and operating efficiency. Key to achieving these goals is the measurement of how the DOC is meeting meaningful preset objectives. This requires that the Department collect useful information in a timely and systematic manner. It then must use this information to analyze its progress rather than using this information to punish those who have not yet reached their goals. The DOC should consistently examine what barriers exist within the system that prevent facilities from achieving the desired outcomes. Indeed, under ACA guidelines it is incumbent upon the Department to perform workload studies to determine the need for streamlining as well as the use of technologies to improve efficiency.<sup>90</sup>

We concur with the recommendations set forth in the 1997 Minnesota DOC Program Committee Report that strongly encouraged performance measurement that evaluates

<sup>90</sup> ACA Guidelines 3-4385

whether or not taxpayers are getting what they are paying for and whether the department is accomplishing what it thinks it is.<sup>91</sup> This Program Committee report further emphasized, and we reiterate, the need to generate and evaluate information in an ongoing, systematic manner. For this information to be useful, all data must be reported consistently and in the same format for all adult facilities. This is especially true in the reporting of individual facility costs.

In the past, programs have been implemented without predefined measures designed to evaluate their effect on cost and efficiencies. One such example is the centralization of intake processes at St. Cloud. To date, while there is an increase in the frequency of complete inmate screening for CD treatment, no cost efficiencies (positions reduced etc.) have been documented.92

We can not emphasize enough that improved efficiency and effectiveness is predicated upon the operating principle that all system changes including the addition of new staff, new technology, or new program be evaluated in financial terms prior to and post implementation.

We commend MCF-St. Cloud for the analysis performed regarding their budget-neutral implementation of the Youthful Offender Program. There are currently 15-30 offenders of less than 18 years of age enrolled in this program at any one time. When the program began, facility management made an administrative decision to place these offenders in the smallest living unit along with those adult offenders least likely to engage in predatory or negative behaviors. The Case Manager assigned to this program was transferred from elsewhere in the institution; this individual's duties were assigned to other staff with no net increase in staffing. Likewise, educational and other programming developed did not increase the number of staff required within the facility. This is one example (among many) of the DOC looking to make a planned change within a budget-neutral environment.

Quality exists along a continuum; it is not an absolute unto itself. Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) uses the systematic analysis of structure, processes and outcomes to streamline procedures and ensure the desired effect by minimizing variances from the expected norms. We recommend that the Minnesota DOC consider the use of a FOCUS -PCDA model as a systematic method for improvement. This process entails the use of the following steps:

Find a process to improve.

Organize to improve the process.

<sup>92</sup> March 23, 2000 Memo Marabelle Morgan, Assistant to the Warden Minnesota CF, St. Cloud.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> January 1997. Program Committee Report. Minnesota Department of Corrections, prepared by The Minnesota Department of Corrections Program Committee.
- Clarify current knowledge of the process.
- Understand sources of process variation.
- Select the process improvement.
- Plan
  - o the implementation of the improvement; and,
  - o continued data collection.
- Do
- o the change; and,
- measure the impact of the change.
- Check
  - o by studying the results; and,
  - examine the data to determine whether the change led to the expected improvement.

Act

- o to develop a strategy to maintain the improvements; and,
- o determine whether or not to continue the process.

Meaningful standards based upon organizational values and goals must be made explicit and measurable. The objective, quantifiable evaluation of process changes and the outcomes of those changes can not be overemphasized. Indicators are quantifiable, measurable statements used to identify areas of performance that may require intensive review through observing and analyzing trends or individual events. They serve as "flags" or "Filters" to capture events/trends that must be examined with a goal of continuous improvement. Indicators must contain objective, measurable, and reasonable goals and be directed at important aspects of the service performed. Indicators should cut-across specific work products and reflect the intentions of the DOC. They should not be global vision statements nor administrative process reports.

These principles are particularly cogent in light of the Minnesota DOC <u>Strategic Plan</u> <u>2000</u>. The Plan stipulates that indicators should be designed to measure performance relative to national standards and best practices (or benchmarks) whenever possible. The goals set for performance should reflect the DOC's *ultimate* objective, not an interim goal. For example, the DOC is presumably not going to stop looking for ways to decrease the number of offenders who abscond from community corrections when the "walk-away" rate has reached only the 10% level. Setting goals too low creates a false sense of success and is not in keeping with the tenets of CQI. Again, administrative goals such as the number of outcome evaluations completed is not in and of itself an indicator of quality. Rather, it is a structural requirement that needs to occur to achieve another goal.

As the reader reviews the summary recommendations in the next section, it is critical that these principles be kept in mind for any true changes to occur.

## 15. Summary and Recommendations

This chapter summarizes the conclusions drawn from the work detailed in the bulk of this paper. For the convenience of the reader, this section enumerates the recommendations contained in the preceding chapters. We were given no specific directions or areas to evaluate other than the charge to analyze inmate per diem costs for the adult correctional institutions in Minnesota in the context of other state DOC practices and expenditures. The goal of this analysis was to determine the array of factors that drive per diem costs and to project the effect of various changes in current DOC practices on these costs. To place these inmate per diem costs in a context that is easily understood, the current average annual cost to the taxpayer of Minnesota for an inmate in maximum security exceeds the cost per year of a Harvard education.

This study sought to address as many factors associated with per diem costs as possible. To that end, more than 7 linear feet of documents were reviewed and 60 hours of interviews conducted. Ultimately, given the time deadlines we had, it is impossible to explore all areas of the Minnesota DOC in depth. Thus, the recommendations contained in this report should be viewed as areas that require additional exploration/review by the Minnesota DOC. The recommendations resulting from this work should be considered opportunities for change rather than as mandates for implementation. Ultimately the decision to change current practices is driven by the effects desired by the relevant stakeholders in the State of Minnesota. We are simply providing a range of possible choices and information upon which these decisions can be made.

We concur with Mr. Turner of the State of Minnesota Senate Research Staff that corrections budgets can be examined in numerous ways, including:

total budgeted dollars; 0

- advantage : true budget cost within a system.
- o disadvantages: failure as a comparative figure with other DOCs due to the
- size of the prison population and incarceration rates.
- cost per citizen;
  - advantage: allows examination of expenditures per state resident across 0
  - disadvantage: does not address true costs and cost-effectiveness of 0 correction practices.

  - per diem calculations for inmate populations; advantage: illustrates which prisons and prison systems operate most 0
    - effectively.
    - disadvantage: highly sensitive to changes in inmate population (small denominator shifts may equate to a large change in rates). 0

Mr. Turner concludes that what drives inmate costs is staffing and that "any true monetary savings must involve staffing decisions. In other words, one must employ fewer people or pay them less". <sup>93</sup>

This report supports the contention that staffing practices drive the cost of corrections. In fact, it goes further and identifies those areas in which Minnesota DOC staffing practices differ significantly from those found elsewhere and/or in which there are significant variances in practice within the Minnesota. This study has demonstrated that Minnesota CO compensation is largely comparable to other states; it is differences in staffing levels that determine differences in costs.

The "bottom line" conclusion of this study is that the absolute number of staff currently employed by the adult corrections department of the Minnesota DOC is sufficient to support a larger inmate population. Thus the Minnesota DOC faces two choices, which are not mutually exclusive: (1) the DOC can immediately reduce its per diem cost by reducing the number of employees; and (2) the DOC can freeze hiring until the inmate population increases to such a point that the inmate-to-staff ratios attain the desired levels. In short, as the inmate population grows there is no need to increase staffing; *as long as* the State builds more efficient prison complexes rather than attempting to continue to retrofit existing non-prison facilities to into a prison system.

This study demonstrates that there are many areas (including Corrections Officers, Case Managers, Programming, and Nursing) where the staffing in Minnesota DOC adult facilities far exceeds that of other DOCs. There are a variety of reasons for these staffing differences, including inefficient facility architecture and the lack of complexes (multiple custody level facilities on one campus). The argument has frequently been made that the high rate of community supervision (as opposed to incarceration in adult prison facilities) high rate of community supervision (as opposed to incarceration in adult prison facilities) is the driving force behind Minnesota's high per diem cost. To examine this assertion, this report takes the unique approach of comparing the cost and practices of Minnesota adult facilities *by security level* to those found at facilities of similar security levels in other states.

## 15.1. The Minnesota Context

-----

In the past four years, the adult corrections budget in Minnesota has grown at an average annual rate of 4.61%. Over this period, the inmate population has grown at a slightly faster 4.87% rate, with the result that the cost per inmate-day has fallen by a total of \$1.12 in the past 4 years. This decrease in per diem costs has not been spread evenly over all corrections cost centers: despite the partial privatization of correctional medical services,

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> January 24, 1999. Memo from Chris Turner, Senate Research Staff to the Joint committee Members
Re: Cost of Correctional Institutions in Minnesota.

the health care per diem increased over the 4-year period, albeit at low annual rate of 0.12%. Given the low annual rate of inflation during the past four years, this overview of DOC spending suggests that the decrease in per diem cost is attributable more to the growth in inmate population than to any dramatic change in practices system-wide.

The direct cost to Minnesota taxpayers of operating adult correctional facilities was used as the framework for all per diem calculations in this report. Thus, all Fund 100 expenditures, including the cost of health care, Minncor subsidies, and repair and replacement costs, are included in the per diem cost calculations throughout this report. Traditionally, the Minnesota DOC reports these costs separately.

One of the fundamental principles of quality management is the systematic evaluation of processes and outcomes with the goal of reducing variances from best practices in order to ensure higher quality outcomes. This measurement can only occur if information is routinely collected and analyzed in a uniform manner. Thus, in the interest of cost control and quality management, we:

Strongly recommended that the DOC develop a standard format and method of tracking:

all financial reports;

positions eliminated and held vacant for salary retention purposes;

participation in and completion in programming, including what constitutes
successful completion and reasons for program termination;

• intra-system inmate transfers with the reason for transfer clearly enumerated from among a set of predefined options ( a process that is under consideration and may be made easier with the advent of the COMS system.)

Recommend that the Department adopt a systematic method for justification of all new positions, technology, and other expenses;

• New expenditures should be justified in terms of their specific benefits, such as cost savings or revenue generated, rather than assumed to be ends in and of themselves.

Financial and statistical data be presented routinely (quarterly) in a uniform manner
Financial and statistical data be presented routinely (quarterly) in a uniform manner
detailing follow up (results) of proposed changes with a summary of actual expense

• If the funds saved from one area (i.e., food services) are expensed in another area or positions are converted from one area to another this should not be counted as a cost savings to the system.

• The department should develop staffing templates per facility by type of personnel rather than having it at the facility level

The Zero-based Spending Plan prepared by MCF Faribault for Fiscal Year 2000 illustrates the effective use of financial data to justify a set of planned current expense items. This ground-up approach could be expanded to *all* DOC activities, giving the Department to the opportunity to re-examine many of its current operating assumptions.

**Recommendation:** There is an immediate need for accurate, consistent reporting and interpretation of data. Models and processes must be constructed that allow for across facility and point to point comparisons. These models and performance indicators should be meaningful and easy to monitor.

## 15.2. Budget Analysis

The specific budget data used in this analysis were found in two reports, the Program Budget Summary for Fiscal Year 1999 (as of 9/30/99) and the Program Budget Summary for Fiscal Year 2000 (as of 1/31/00). The direct cost to Minnesota taxpayers of operating adult correctional facilities was used as the framework for all per diem calculations. Thus, all Fund 100 expenditures, including the cost of health care, Minncor subsidies, and repair and replacement costs, are included in the per diem cost calculations.

The Minnesota DOC could petition the legislature for an exemption from sales taxes -- or suggest that the legislature eliminate this tax on all purchases by government agencies. The current policy of collecting sales tax on government purchases implies that a certain percentage of appropriated funds are never spent on the project for which they were budgeted. Instead, these funds simply reappear as sales tax revenue in a variety of

jurisdictions statewide, thereby making it more difficult for the legislature to monitor exactly how much money is actually being spent on specific public sector activity. This tax policy needlessly inflates the cost of incarceration.

Recommendation: Consider petitioning the Legislature for an exemption from sales tax.

There should be a system of facility-level accounts that covers all operating expenses funded out of general appropriations (i.e., Fund 100)

include repair and replacement expenses in per diem calculations or

- establish a separate capital budget that combines repair expenditures with bonded
- maintain two separate capital budgets, one for non-bonded repair projects and one for
- bonded ones.

As expected, security costs account for the largest single proportion of costs at each facility in both years, with an average of \$38.43 spent per inmate-day in FY 99 at adult facilities in operation. This cost accounted for just over 42% of operating expenditures at these facilities. Management services, inmate services, inmate health care and maintenance together accounted for almost 44% of operating expenditures in FY 99. Budget allotments for FY 00 reveal similar proportions of expenditures system-wide.

In Minnesota, as in many jurisdictions, legislative impact is estimated on the basis of average rather than marginal cost, an approach that tends to overstate the funding needed. Specifically, an average cost approach takes all facility costs -- both those that vary with the number of inmates and those that are fixed for the institution -- and divides by the number of inmate-days to estimate the cost per extra inmate-day. In contrast, a marginal cost approach seeks to identify the expenditures that are *directly* associated with the additional inmates; it excludes costs (like most management services) that remain unchanged when the new inmates arrive. To estimate marginal cost, the analyst must take only direct (or variable) costs and divide by the number of additional inmate-days to estimate the relevant per diem amount.

Recommendation: A marginal rather than average cost approach to calculate the expense of adding new inmates to the existing prison system should be used until capacity is at least 100%.

Head-to-head facility comparisons are complicated by the fact that the Minnesota DOC has chosen to create a specialty focus in most of the adult institutions. Nevertheless, comparing per diem costs reveals useful information about the resources used at each

institution. That said, there are some clear patterns that emerge and warrant discussion across all security levels. First, looking at Table 9 through Table 2 it becomes apparent that no matter the security level there is a significant repair and replacement cost burden borne by the Minnesota DOC in comparison to other states under review. Per diem rates in Minnesota for this cost element range from \$20.32 in Maximum Security (Table 9) to a low of \$8.21 (Table 12) at the only minimum/medium security facility. Compared to the next highest repair and replacement cost, Minnesota's maintenance costs alone contribute \$11.32 more to the per diem than Ohio Table 9. Overall, Minnesota at \$10.61 has a system-wide mean repair and replacement cost of that is twice that of other states --10.61 compared to an average cost of \$5.27 among the other state DOCs. (Table 2).

Recommendation: A shift away from the use of retrofitted facilities and the construction of more efficient prisons should be employed in all future facility growth.

Secondly, this analysis reveals that there is a clear economy of scale achieved through the use of complexes (multiple security level institutions based on one campus.) These complexes are the most cost effective with total per diems ranging from \$53.82 to \$65.03. These efficiencies are achieved through the use of shared Administrative services (from Wardens to Human Resources and Finance Departments) as well as resource pools of COs, program staff and health services.

Recommendation: Future adult prison facilities should be constructed on existing prison campuses to maximize cost-efficiency.

## 15.3. Capacity and Its Utilization

In December 1999, the Minnesota DOC estimated that its adult inmate population would grow at an average annual rate of roughly 2.8% over the next decade. Legislative initiatives such as the Driving While Intoxicated (DWI) Repeat Offender bill can only serve to accelerate this growth. According to these projections, the inmate population will exceed existing capacity within two years. These forecasts clearly indicate the need for a change in current practices. A variety of options are available, including housing more inmate in existing facilities, adding to existing facilities, and building new free-standing facilities.

The Minnesota DOC 1996 per diem report noted that operating existing facilities at full capacity is a key factor in reducing per diem costs. Currently, Minnesota retains a percent of its bed capacity for various purposes: 2% of the beds are set aside for "maintenance and transfers"; and 10% of segregation beds are kept unfilled for inmate control purposes. This practice limits capacity utilization in Minnesota to a greater extent than elsewhere. As reported in Corrections Yearbook in FY 98, Minnesota ranked 31<sup>st</sup> in terms of

occupancy as a percent of rated capacity among states and the Federal BOP meaning that 30 states and the BOP reported higher operating capacities.

A change in operating capacity utilization would have a substantial effect on per diem costs.

Recommendation: We concur with the 1997 Minnesota DOC Program Committee Report regarding completion of this change to maximizing bed utilization. This change may require repeal of legislation regarding double cell bunking

Table 18 reflects the current FY 00 allotment by adult facility, the ADP projected by the DOC, and the resulting per diem rates. Table 19 illustrates three alternate scenarios for bed utilization and their effect on per diem. These cases show what could be achieved if those beds currently kept in reserve for transfers and maintenance were used to house inmates. If all beds, including temporary beds were used (while retaining 10% of segregation beds for inmate control), this would reduce the institutional per diems from between \$7.40 and \$.95 for a system-wide per diem reduction of \$6.11. The second set of calculations retains only 1% of the total beds for transfers and maintenance yielding an overall per diem reduction of \$5.30. Lastly, Scenario 3 demonstrates that if all temporary beds were used, and 2% of *all* beds were kept in reserve there would still be a per diem reduction of \$4.38—still a substantial savings. It should be noted that none of these alternate scenarios required beds to be added to the system.

**Recommendation:** Change current operating capacity to more accurately reflect available bed space. This added capacity will decrease per diem expenses from between \$7.40 and \$.95 for a system wide-reduction of \$6.11 per inmate per day.

# 15.4. Classification System Validation

-1007

Inmate classification systems use key criteria to sort-out inmates into the most appropriate security level with the proper degree of staff supervision. Conversely, the use of higher security beds for offenders with a low risk of escape and violence unnecessarily consumes resources. Thus, a valid classification system needs to be in place that ensures a balance between risk and effective resource use.

The Minnesota DOC considers itself to be a 'conservative' state regarding classification of inmates meaning that they ordinarily place inmates in a higher custody level than other states. The current classification system automatically places inmates in higher security institutions (medium and close security) on the basis of sentence length as a primary weighting factor. The system bars to placing non-violent offenders in a low security

facility if they have more than four years remaining in their sentence We agree that ensuring the public safety through the proper classification of inmates is vital. However, it is also essential that any classification system used be validated to ensure that the least restrictive and most cost-efficient security level is used.

The Minnesota DOC is currently in the process of applying for a National Institute of Corrections (NIC) grant to validate their new classification system. Given the Byrne Report and the stringent sentencing criteria used to classify inmates into higher security levels it is likely that inmates may be over-classified which would drive costs upward. Thus, this process needs to be accomplished somewhat sooner than later to achieve a true reduction in per diem costs.

Recommendation: Accelerate the process of validating of the new inmate classification system with special attention given to evaluating the merit of using sentence length as a key determinant of custody level.

## 15.5. Short Term Offender Intake

It was estimated by the Minnesota DOC that 49% of all inmates admitted to the DOC in 1998 had one year or less to serve. Currently these inmates are housed in Level 3 (Medium Security) institution or lower. "Fast-tracking" these offenders through the assessment process at St. Cloud for a 7 - 14 day intake period (rather than the traditional 28 day period) could reduce costs. Transferring these inmates to Faribault which already has a minimum security component would allow more rapid transfers to a lower (less costly) custody status if these inmates have no security infractions of a nature serious enough to change their custody status upward.

We recommend "fast-tracking" these offenders through the assessment process at St. Cloud for a 7 - 14 day intake period (rather than the traditional 28 day period and transferring these inmates to Faribault.

## 15.6. Lieutenant to CO Ratios

As an example of the supervisory staffing differences among the Minnesota adult facilities, MCF-St. Cloud, with only 753 inmates has 17 Lieutenants whereas MCF-Stillwater with 1263 inmates has only 15 Lieutenants. With one Lieutenant supervising approximately 20 COs, MCF-Stillwater would appear to have the most efficient supervisory staffing pattern. If this pattern were adopted by the entire department, the cost savings would be significant: given the current number of COs, this change would yield a total position reduction of 26 Lieutenants for a savings more than \$1.7 million. Alternatively, rather than reducing the current staff complement, a freeze on Lieutenant positions could be implemented until staffing ratios at the 20 to 1 level are achieved. This would have the effect of retaining the current staff expertise and union relations.

Recommendation: Adoption of the MCF-Stillwater CO to Lieutenant staffing pattern. This could yield a total position reduction of 26 Lieutenants for a savings of more than \$1.7 million.

# 15.7. Corrections Officer Staffing

One factor that must be considered when planning for the future is the relatively small size of Minnesota prisons at all security levels compared to other states. There are clearly efficiencies that can be achieved through new construction and possible renovations of existing facilities. This study did not obtain living unit size information but there is clearly a correlation between overall institution size and the CO/inmate ratio. Larger institutions are less expensive to run. This is clearly an important factor driving Minnesota costs upward and must be addressed whenever substantial new beds are added to the system. Complexes are clearly less costly to staff.

Rather than comparing absolute salaries for correctional officers, the most valid approach is to compare total compensation per hour worked between jurisdictions. This requires that salary plus compensation in the form of benefits (including all forms of paid annual leave, pensions, social security, insurance, etc.) be used to calculate the *dollar per hour worked*. Although high, CO compensation in Minnesota is within the range of other states. We must conclude that *the high per diem in Minnesota is due to staffing levels* rather than CO salaries.

The next logical analysis that must take place is a comparison of CO staffing patterns driven by CO to inmate ratios. Table 7 makes it possible to rank jurisdictions by security cost for each facility classification. Minnesota has the highest security cost for every class of prison operated in the state. The "next cheapest" jurisdiction can be used as a model to produce a conservative estimate the cost savings to be realized if practices found in other jurisdictions were adopted in Minnesota.

Table 68 illustrates the change in Minnesota DOC CO staffing from current levels to COto-inmate ratios comparable to the State with the next highest per diem security costs. For example, we observe that Minnesota has a \$72.00 per diem cost at Oak Park Heights, a Maximum Security facility. Ohio has the second highest security per diem (\$60.26) for

its Maximum Security Facilities. Its CO staffing ratio, if adopted in Minnesota, would imply a reduction of 32 positions.

Agree that more efficient prisons need to be built but they *must* be staffed differently. Rush City is not a model due to its start-up period but it does not appear that the staffing patterns are likely to be far different from Stillwater.

. CO Datio

Table oo: Mi	nnesota ee =			Current MN	Current #		
	Comparison	Comparison Inmate:CO	Facilities	Inmate:CO Ratio	of COs	Revised # of COs	Difference
Security Level	State	Ratio	ODH	1.87	186	154	32
Maximum	Ohio	2.43	OFT	3.71	511	455	56
Close	Washington	4.43	SI W/SIC				
Medium	Ohio (highest	4.96	TT/ML	4.06	445	372	73
	staffed facility)	4.80	FRB	4.24	230	195	35
Medium/Min	Washington	3	CUK	2.94	95	75	20
Female	Washington	3.7	STIX	1			210
TOTAL							

	o Cu Cona	Racad on	Change in	Inmate to C	JO Muno
 CO. Minnasota C	() Statting	Duseu on	0		

Using this set of scenarios, a total of 216 CO positions could be eliminated at \$43,712 per position for a total estimated savings of \$9,441,792. Clearly, all of these positions should not be eliminated. Given the projected growth rate for the inmate population, it is likely that at least some of these positions will be necessary in the near future. An immediate reduction in force (or RIF) followed by staffing-up for inmate population growth is likely to have serious negative consequences for the DOC and be a wasteful exercise -- in terms of future recruitment prospects and existing organizational expertise.

The Commissioner and her staff are charged with ensuring both cost-effective practices and public safety. However, public safety does not mean that current staffing patterns, positions and/or assignments (posts) should not come under serious scrutiny by the DOC or that personnel changes do not need to be made to reduce per diem costs. Nevertheless, responsibility for public safety and inmate security ultimately rests with the DOC: thus any personnel reductions should be made at the direction and discretion of the Commissioner.

Some alternatives to immediate RIFs include hiring freezes and early retirement incentives. Attrition will also naturally reduce the current staff complement. With projected retirements at approximately 22.4% over the next 5 years,<sup>94</sup> some staffing adjustments could be accomplished by the retirement of personnel without replacement. This change would need to be carefully monitored to balance inmate population shifts and retirement of

<sup>94</sup> The expected retirement rate at Stillwater is assumed to be representative of the system as a whole.

COs but with a planned CO-to-inmate ratio change this new balance could be phased-in gradually.

Recommendation: As a starting point for internal discussion, look to adopt new staffing patterns resulting in an inmate-to-CO ratio that is similar to states with lower per diems. Given current inmate populations, this approach would imply that 216 CO positions could be eliminated at \$43,712 per position for a total estimated savings of \$9,441,792. However, projected growth in inmate populations would make such a drastic action inadvisable – since many of the RIFed COs would have to be rehired in the near future. It is ultimately incumbent upon the Commissioner and her staff to establish new staffing patterns and determine to what extent the ratios found in other state are appropriate for Minnesota.

This leads us to examine CO staffing patterns in more detail within the State. The Minnesota DOC uses posts to determine CO staffing. A post is defined by the Minnesota DOC as an assignment that *must* be staffed by a CO for a specified number of days per week (either 5 or 7 days.) This means that an employee replacement factor must be used to ensure that these posts are covered. The necessary replacement factors as seen in Table 34 are calculated as 1.2 FTEs for a 5 day post and 1.7 for a 7 day post.

Table 35 displays the calculations performed using the posts per facility and their coverage supplied by the Minnesota DOC. We multiplied each post by its relevant replacement factor to calculate the number of FTEs necessary based on post and coverage. This figure was then subtracted from the current number of employees as of March 17, 2000. The difference from each facility sums to 136.8.

According to the Minnesota DOC, the difference between the assigned posts and the number of active employees is generally accounted for in Commissary and Minncor CO assignments. As an example of this Mr. Hermerding states that 27 COs are assigned to Minncor work stations in Stillwater. This number appears high initially. However, he further explains that many of the shops contained within the work area are of a dangerous nature and require a high degree of CO supervision. This is an excellent example of a structure that should be examined for further standardization and possible streamlining. If the inmates at work in these areas are at a high risk for misbehavior or violence they should perhaps be reassigned to another type of work. It may also be possible to increase the size of the work areas (now often accommodating only 4-15 inmates) and thereby effect an economy of scale.

Recommendation: Standardize all post assignments within a facility to reflect staffing requirements.

The Federal BOP and other states use a CO-worker model wherein all DOC facility employees are considered COs – function to respond to incidents, carry keys and are responsible for the security of their work area. this decreases the number of COs. In this scenario, a laundry worker with inmate workers is responsible for inmate accountability and security checks.<sup>95</sup> This decreases the number of COs that need to be assigned to work areas -- 27 COs in Stillwater prison industries alone.

Recommendation: Evaluate the possibility of using a model where all DOC employees function in security roles.

The Minnesota DOC could save \$200 per year per uniformed employee if Corrections Officers and Lieutenants were required to provide their own work clothing. Given current staffing levels, the annual savings would be significant.

Recommendation: Consider elimination of the uniform allowance in the next contract negotiations. The annual savings from this would be roughly \$334,400.

95 ACA Publication

## 15.8. Case Management Staffing

The Case Manager Supervisory Committee has recommended that each institution examine its case management process point-by-point to determine whether functions can be eliminated or more efficiently performed through other methods. This should be done without delay. Ideally it could be accomplished by an internal working group of managers and employees, but if this is not possible due to union constraints, we concur with their recommendation that an objective outside agency could be retained to perform this function.

An extraordinary amount of case worker time is spent on clerical tasks according to the Case Management Supervisory Group. Per this group, a total of 27.39 Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) or 30.63% of the total time spent by Case Managers (based on a 40 hour per week work time) is spent typing reports. No where is the need to expedite implementation of COMS system to reduce repetitive typing then with this simple calculation: it was estimated that COMS can reduce the time it takes to process an inmate transfer from 2 hours to 15 minutes. This means that almost 18,000 hours of Case Manager time can be saved annually. This translates into more than 8.6 FTEs and an annual savings of more than \$489,000.

Recommend: Implementation of the COMS module that will reduce Case Manager paperwork. This can result in a savings of approximately 18,000 hours of case manager time or 8.6 FTEs for an annual savings of \$489,000.

We concur with the Case Manager Supervisor Committee to:

• Establish e-mail connections with all agents to promote faster, more efficient

communication on release planning.

• Have case managers retain cases throughout facility stay, rather than changing case managers each time the inmate moves to a different unit.

• Eliminate the 201 Transfer Form. Transfers could be facilitated without it, and staff could be notified of transfers and reasons for the transfer via email.

• Reduce transfers between facilities by doing complete needs assessment at intake and determining appropriate institution placement to minimize moves.

• Have research division track transfers to and from each facility, including reasons for transfers. After six months, the Case Manager Supervisor group would evaluate data and make recommendations to decrease transfers.

•Consider reducing the number of events that require case manager involvement; i.e., speaker's bureau, tours, providing training..

•Convert 35 Work Release Beds at Lino Lakes to minimum security beds, and eliminate one (1) case manager position.

•Jails should be required to complete DNA reviews/draws before offender is admitted to the DOC. This would eliminate the need to review the file and have the offender fill out the form.

•Legal call system - Require inmates to exhaust other methods of communication before staff are required to set up calls. This is in policy, but not consistently interpreted or enforced. Some facilities have a local legal call system in place, but all long-distance calls are case manager facilitated. This function currently consumes 1.4 FTEs in the 7 adult facilities.

Recommendation: Overall, these changes should be implemented to adjust the number of Case Manager to reflect the time-savings realized through new technology and other system changes. Reductions should seek to a ratio of 1 Case Worker to 100 inmates as recommended by Henderson et. al<sup>96</sup> If such a staffing pattern were adopted by the Minnesota DOC this would reduce costs by an estimated \$825,000.

#### **Privatized Health Services** 15.9.

The Minnesota DOC recently privatized a portion of its health care services. It remains to be seen whether or not the creation of a hybrid inmate health care system has allowed

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> 1997. Henderson, J.D., Ranch, W.H., and Phillips, R.L. <u>Guidelines for the Development of a Security</u> Program, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. ACA Publication.

Minnesota to realize all available efficiency gains. Contracting for medical expenses was expected to reduce in total health care costs to \$9.28 per diem.<sup>97</sup> But, in FY 99, actual per diem costs were \$11.14—higher than FY 98 costs of \$10.62. This was driven in part by the construction of the infirmary at Oak Park Heights, but there are other cost-drivers at work which merit review.

We concur with the Citizen Advisory group that there is generally a need to measure quality of care through peer review processes with regular (at least quarterly) reports to the Commissioner.

Contracting for medical services is not always less expensive. The cost savings that can be realized from this type of arrangement are largely dependent upon the type of contract written, where the incentives for cost savings lie (including risk sharing arrangements) and the ability of the contractor to obtain favorable cost savings for services within the locale.

Minnesota DOC inmate psychotropic drug costs are almost twice that of comparable states. These drugs are purchased under a bulk purchasing arrangement and thus reflect utilization prescription patterns rather than regional price sensitivities. The only way to decrease these costs is to change prescriptive patterns, an unlikely scenario unless one provider manages the entire care system, including psychologists, nurses and psychiatrists.

Hybrid management structures wherein personnel are "serving more than one master" are often fraught with difficulties. Policies and procedures, lack of cooperation (cited in at least two facilities) are frequently a genuine issue resulting in staff friction and wasted resource use.

The primary opportunity for per diem savings in Minnesota through health care contracting for the State to examine the possibility of putting out an RFP that would provide health services on a manday fee<sup>98</sup> basis or to let a comprehensive care contract wherein all health services are privatized.

Given the risk-sharing form of the current CMS contract with the Minnesota DOC, the DOC should require monthly detailed direct and indirect cost data from CMS. This not only provides the DOC with assurances that expenditures are accurate but also provides both parties with the opportunity to examine the expenditures with an eye to future costefficiencies. All future contracts should have this requirement unless the contract is negotiated with a firm fixed manday fee that is substantially lower than current per diem health care costs.

<sup>98</sup> The term Manday fee refers to a fixed-fee per capita rate for comprehensive health care services.

Recommendation: Consider alternatives such as privatizing all health care services, requiring detailed costs reports and issuing a new RFP with alternative contract forms such as Manday fees.

The new RFP should explicitly cover such topics as :

• Inmate population growth---what, if any will the cap be. The contract may include the staffing requirements/patterns per 100 inmates to ensure that sudden, significant growth (i.e., DWI repeat offenders) is covered adequately;

• How to cover new facilities at a pre-set fee.

• New treatments and technologies such as Hepatitis C treatment. The arbiter of what is an is not included in the future could, possibly be external standards of practice such as the Centers for Disease Control (CDC).

Careful monitoring of Oak Park Heights infirmary is needed for over utilization resulting from early hospital discharge. These added costs may be offset by 0 Overtime Security costs for inmates remaining as inpatients but this should be monitored as the use of these beds increases. Also a formal Utilization Review process for admission and especially discharge from these infirmary beds should be established.

# 15.10. Nurse Staffing and Workload

The 1996 Institutional Per Diem Task Force recommended that 27% of the Registered Nurse positions be converted to allied health care staff.<sup>99</sup> To date, less than 10% of the nursing positions (7 of 72 positions) are non-RN. Thus, continuation of the progress already made at Faribault and Lino Lakes in case mix to at least a 60/40 RN to LPN ratio could result in a significant savings: the conversion of a total of 24 positions at an annual savings of almost \$500,000.

Recommendation: Review the current professional nurse staffing mix and consider alternatives such as adoption of a 60/40 RN to LPN staffing ratio. Conversion of 24 positions could save \$500,000.

One method of reducing staff while maintaining service coverage is to examine the continued use of first shift coverage. Consideration should be given to the elimination of first shift nurse coverage at Lino Lakes, Stillwater , Faribault, Shakopee, and Rush City. To implement this change, inmate medications currently administered on the first watch could be reconfigured for administration on an alternate shift. Alternatively, a Licensed Practical Nurse could be retained to administer these drugs until the large number of psychotropic medications administered on "pill-line" (reported as over 350 medications at Stillwater) are reviewed for possible "Keep on Person" (KOP) use.

Recommendation: Consider elimination of first shift coverage at all but St. Cloud and Oak Park Heights. This policy change has the potential to eliminate 8.5 positions at a annual savings of almost \$500,000.

Consideration should be given to consolidating RN Supervisory positions into one position to cover closely linked institutions. Such a shared administrative position will increase the likelihood of consistent service delivery, shared resources, and opportunities for continuous quality improvement. Alternatively it could be possible to create two regional directors rather than eight administrators, thereby saving 6 positions.

<sup>99</sup> February 22, 1996 Institution Per Diem Cost Review Task Force, Per Diem Report '96. Minnesota Department of Corrections

We recommend a complete review of the current "KITE" system of sick call and medication renewals. An Organizational Performance Improvement/Continuous Quality Improvement structure, process and outcome analysis be employed; with a focus on the time and costs associated with the current and proposed processes.

It is estimated that the cost-savings associated with changes in procedures leading to a more efficient system will result in sufficient staff savings to enable Chronic Care Clinics to be organized without additional staffing.

## 15.11. Health Care Data

The absence of information regarding the incidence of chronic illnesses, infectious diseases, as well as sick call patterns makes planning exceedingly difficult for CMS and the DOC administration. The need for accurate encounter data was stressed by the Citizen Advisory Committee for the Minnesota DOC and warrants repetition here.

The need for an automated system of prescription renewals is paramount and such a system should be developed as soon as possible with CMS.

It is understood that the COMS module for the health care units is in development and will not be implemented until later this year. It is imperative that the Minnesota DOC system be capable of interfacing with CMS to allow this prescription process to be streamlined.

The Texas DOC has implemented an extensive computerized pharmacy system that enables menu-driven pharmacy ordering using a light pen. Data on both the inmate and the health provider are entered using a card-reader system. The Texas model contains 3 primary components: data entry, medical alerts, formulary match-up and drug distribution (tracking and recording drug administration). This type of technology is available to the Minnesota DOC since they have such an identification card system for inmates already in place (for commissary use) and could adapt the cards for this pharmacy application. It is recommended that the Minnesota DOC work with its current contractor, CMS, to obtain the following information to assess cost-effectiveness and prepare for future RFPs:

• Consultant utilization, (specialty type and number of visits)

• ED visits and reasons (i.e., at Moose Lake 68 visits have been recorded in the first half of FY 00. 21 of these visits have no reasons for the encounter. This limits the usefulness of this data for peer review and as an indicator of resource utilization.)

•Hospital admissions, reasons, and average length of stay (ALOS) -- CMS should be capable of providing charge information as well as comparison to Medicare and Medicaid rates;

• Laboratory tests (remembering to project out the burden of DNA testing beginning July 1, 2000, as well as Hepatitis C testing and treatment);

• Chronic Care Statistics, including Standards of Care used throughout the

Corrections Industry;

• Radiological testing and other non-invasive imaging frequency and charges;

Pharmaceutical use.

#### Telemedicine Utilization 15.12.

Conversations with CMS revealed that while telemedicine technology is being used extensively in some of their other contracts (such as New York State) for remote sites, they question the cost-effectiveness of such a system in Minnesota given the infrastructure and provider costs within the State. On a test basis, it would appear that the highest benefit from telemedicine could be gained from the use by psychiatrists. However, CMS can not currently use out-of-state physicians, who might be more amenable to cost reductions to provide this psychiatric care. If an under-utilized and understaffed telemedicine system were developed, the potential cost savings, including security overtime, might be offset by technology costs. CMS states they have evaluated this issue and can provide a statement to the Minnesota DOC.

Recommendation: Carefully evaluate the actual cost-savings to be realized through the use of telemedicine.

#### Other Health Care Policies 15.13.

We recommend housing all inmates receiving Hepatitis C treatment in a special unit at either St. Cloud or Oak Park Facilities. Placement at either of these facilities would support the first watch change discussed earlier by allowing the DOC to keep from having to staff other facilities with 24 hour staffing in the event of a reaction to these drugs. Additionally, it would reduce staff time by enabling protocols to become standardized at Oak Park or St. Cloud. Questions that arises in terms of cost include whether or not CMS has explicitly agreed to pay for:

- the \$86,400 estimated screening costs,
- Hepatitis A & B vaccination at an estimated \$60,000
- the diagnostic testing and follow-up care required by Hepatitis C treatment,

or whether these costs will be paid directly by the Minnesota DOC.

Since delays in Hepatitis C treatment for more than a year will not result in severe health consequences, it may be also possible to refer more inmates to Minnesota Care post incarceration rather than to bear the costs without additional special funding for this project (ideally to remove it from the overall per diem). According to the Director of Health Services for the Minnesota DOC, the Department is working with Minnesota Department of Health to obtain a grant for part of the diagnostic testing associated with the treatment of Hepatitis C inmates.

## **Recommendations:**

Include Hepatitis C treatment as a requirement in the next RFP.

Continue exploration of partnership with VA and Department of Health prior to Hepatitis C treatment implementation.

House all inmates receiving Hepatitis C treatment in a special unit at St. Cloud or Oak Park Heights.

The cost burden for full time or even part time employees providing radiological and laboratory services to facilities other than St. Cloud and possibly Oak Park Heights is possibly unnecessary and could easily be added to a managed care contract or a separate contract for services on an as needed basis.

Recommendation: Minimally place Radiological and Laboratory service personnel under a comprehensive health services contract.

An extension of Minnesota Rule 101 requiring health care providers to take state employees as patients that would require all Health Providers accepting Medicaid funding to bill for correctional inmate care at Medicaid Rates would significantly reduce out-of pocket costs under the CMS contract and enable the state to share in the cost savings under the terms of this and future contracts under a risk and cost sharing provision in the contract.

Recommendation: Extend Minnesota Rule 101 to require Health Providers to accept inmates at Medicaid rates.

Other cost saving initiatives the Department is undertaking include working with

- the Veterans Administration Hospital to use that delivery system for service-connected illness;
- the Department of Human Services to enroll inmates in Medicaid and Minnesota Care, the general assistance medical care (include Veterans) program for the uninsured.

### 15.14. Offender Programming

The form, cost and type of programming needs to be defined by objective measures of strategically planned initiatives. The Minnesota DOC recently calculated the per diem impact of institutional program costs as \$4.85. However, this figure reflects the *average cost if all inmates were enrolled in these programs*. The per diem cost for those actually participating in these programs is much substantially higher and varies considerably by program.

Recommendation: The Minnesota DOC should measure the cost per inmate actually involved in programming, and consistently monitor the success of programming in order to identify and implement the most efficient and effective interventions.

Recidivism is often used as an indicator of program success. The Florida DOC has developed a new method for calculating recidivism rates using all offense information in their "Offender Based Information System" to determine "whether and when a new offense was committed." Their new method uses survival analysis techniques to estimate the recidivism function at each month following release. This method requires an excellent tracking system and may be investigated as an alternative during the development and implementation of the COMS system.

One other general issue that the DOC is attempting to address is the fact that inmate program placement is often driven by sentence length and that transfers frequently

interrupt programming – when a slot is available, education may be interrupted in favor of CD program placement.

The 1999 Recidivism study found that chemical dependency (CD) treatment appeared to have an impact on recidivism rates for the first 6 months following release (rates of 12% treatment compared to 18% no treatment). This does not mean that these program are without effect but has implications for future measurement and ongoing evaluation of the effect of specific interventions and the need for follow-up treatment.

The question of measuring what works and what doesn't in CD treatment is becoming clearer. In a recently-published review of CD programs, the National Institute for Drug Abuse (NIDA) concluded that the Therapeutic Community model such as the one used in Minnesota can be quite effective in reducing drug use and recidivism to criminal behavior. However, the reviewers repeatedly emphasized that "treatment gains can be lost if inmates are returned to the general prison population after treatment (and) Research shows that relapse to drug use and recidivism to crime are significantly lower if the drug offender continues treatment after returning to the community." This need for planned transitions and post-treatment follow-up is one of the primary issues that needs to addressed by the Minnesota DOC.

The 1997 Program Committee recommended that the DOC should develop methods to determine the effectiveness of its chemical dependency programming and observed that the money spent on treatment efforts should impact positively on an offenders' adjustment during and after incarceration. The recent draft of the Minnesota Department of Corrections Chemical Dependency Intervention and Recovery System Strategic Plan Indicators represents an important effort to define such a method. We recommend that the list of proposed Chemical Dependency Treatment Program indicators differentiate between administrative data and indicators that measure program performance and operational effectiveness. We would encourage streamlining and reducing the number of indicators to 5-6 that will support ongoing cost benefit and outcome analysis. The proposed timeline of 3 years for the implementation of a cost-benefits analysis is somewhat lengthy; we would encourage the DOC to begin this process immediately. Further, the DOC needs to develop benchmarks against which performance is measured.

Recommendation: Consider reducing staffing to a ratio of at least 1:10, which could CD programming costs by more than \$1.2 million. These savings could be used to enhance aftercare programming.

Sex Offender treatment was found to have a significant effect on recidivism in a recent study by the Minnesota DOC. Inmates who received sex offender treatment were significantly less likely to be rearrested, reconvicted and reincarcerated than those who did not participate in such a treatment program. The cost of this Sex Offender treatment was \$12.98 per day system-wide in addition to regular living per diem for those offenders participating in these programs. This is twice the cost of this programming reported by Iowa (\$6.20 per diem cost) and almost three times that of Delaware who reported contract service costs of \$3.44. The cost-driver for the system again appear to be staffing. Iowa reported having only half of the number of treatment staff as Minnesota. Reducing Minnesota treatment staff to the level of Iowa would save the State approximately

The 1997 Program Committee recommended that:

- educational assignments be more selective
- consequences be built into the system for those inmates who fail to complete
- programs that require investment by the state. 0

Although the Adult Facilities Education Strategic Plan contains a number of indicators that can effectively measure the impact of education programming, no targets have been set as yet. We recommend that targets be chosen and care again be taken to distinguish administrative goals from (such as produce electronic reports) from student achievement objectives (graduation rates or skills improvement).

#### **Food Service** 15.15.

We recommend that the DOC contract with its food service provider take the form of a cost plus fixed fee agreement. This approach will allow the State to monitor overall performance more closely and to track expenditures on specific services more carefully. Our analysis suggests that this form of cost plus fixed fee contract could save the DOC at least \$67,630 in the first year alone and roughly \$207,000 over the three year life of the new contract (assuming a 2% annual increase in base wages).

Recommendation: The current food service contract should take the form of a cost plus fixed fee agreement; thereby allowing the State to monitor performance and

#### **Corrections** Technology 15.16.

The use of recently-developed corrections technologies has the potential to reduce DOC expenditures on areas such as administration, inmate services and security. However, future cost reductions will only be realized if there is a trade-off in resource utilization: investments in new equipment must be accompanied by changes in staffing. Cost-benefit analysis techniques can be used to rank feasible alternatives and choose among them.

Innovations in administrative technology could help the DOC

- measure the performance of individual staff, programs, facilities, and the department as 髾
  - improve pre-release planning and post-release supervision of inmates
- streamline procurement; and
- improve communications through email video-conferencing.

Newly-developed security technologies have the potential to increase the effectiveness of community corrections and/or lower within-prison security costs. Nevertheless, these technologies are not free. The ultimate choice among the feasible projects should be depend on a trade-off between initial investments, and future service improvements and staffing efficiencies.

#### Commissary 15.17.

Cost efficiencies can be achieved without recourse to commissary privatization. A private provider of commissary management services would certainly test the effectiveness of existing inventory security measures and perhaps recommend limiting the number of hours and/or variety of products for sale. The DOC can itself undertake these innovations and thereby avoid both the need to pay a profit margin to the private provider and bear the ongoing problems inherent in contract bidding and monitoring.

Potential savings can also be realized by reviewing the number of uniformed staff assigned to commissary duty. This review is a necessary element of cost-effectiveness, independent of the decision to privatize commissary functions.

Recommendation: Commissary operations should continue to be operated by the DOC with an effort to reduce the number of uniformed staff assigned to commissary duty and a review of hours of operation to maximize efficiency.

#### **Bed-Planning** 15.18.

As the Minnesota DOC works to accommodate foreseeable increases in its inmate population, it will have to define and evaluate a number of options. Since most options will include both start-up costs and operating costs, the choice among feasible alternatives will force the DOC to make trade-offs between one-time, up-front costs and recurring annual costs. Projects can be evaluated on the basis of their net present value, i.e., the difference between the present discounted value of future benefits and costs. This

approach allows the analyst to treat construction and other start-up costs as one-time only expenditures.

The basic stages of net present value analysis are as follows.

- Define feasible alternatives. 1.
- Characterize each of the feasible alternatives in terms of annual operating cost, 2.
- initial construction/renovation cost, and transition costs (if any).
- Identify differences (if any) in the benefits of the available alternatives. 3.
- Compute the net present value of the feasible alternatives using the state's 4. conventional discount rate for capital projects

When computing the net present value of a proposed project, it is necessary to adjust for changes over time in the price of goods and/or services. This inflation adjustment can be done either by estimating future prices and using an observed rate of interest as a discount factor, or by using currently-observed prices and adjusting the discount factor for expected inflation. If estimates of future prices are used to define future benefits and costs, then the discount rate will generally be at least as high as the state's average interest rate for newly issued debt (i.e., its average borrowing rate for new projects). If current prices are used to specify future benefits and costs, then the expected rate of inflation should be subtracted from the discount rate.

#### Conclusion 15.19.

The "take-home" message of this entire analysis is that there are a number of areas that the State of Minnesota and the Minnesota DOC should consider in planning for its future. The goal of reducing the current per diem cost for adult facilities can be realized through innovation and a belief that cost effective practices are valued by the DOC. One example of rewarding such behaviors is to promote employee involvement through incentive awards.

Recommendation: Develop and implement substantial employee incentive awards for cost-saving innovations. This process is aided through the current AFSCME contract mechanism as detailed in Section 14.2.

The growing salary shortfall is also an issue that requires attention. It can only be accommodated by cutting positions (while leaving funding for staff salaries untouched), holding positions open indefinitely, and/or cutting current expenses, including repair and maintenance projects. To the extent that negotiated wage increases exceed the growth rate of the DOC budget allotment, funds will have to be transferred among accounts to

meet payroll obligations. It is essential to have an accounting system in place that will enable DOC management to make these adjustments as efficiently as possible. Furthermore, meaningful changes in facility staffing patterns will only be feasible if the positions that remain after reorganization are *fully funded*.

# Recommendation: Annual increases in the DOC budget should be consistent with negotiated wage increases for actual positions.

If the stakeholders of the system, including members of DOC management, union employees, and legislators, work together then substantial per diem reductions can be achieved. The \$14 Million (or \$7.00 per diem) reduction detailed in this study should serve only as a starting point for discussion and action. Given the short time frame in which this study was conducted, it is inevitable that there are areas that we did not examine in depth and that could be further explored with an eye toward streamlining.

First and foremost, it is critical that a systematic method for the collection and analysis of information be implemented. Goals that are measurable and substantive must be set in advance in order for DOC staff to know what the objectives are. The need to operate in a cost efficient and effective manner must also be championed by the Department. The goal is not to eliminate programs and reduce the safety of inmates, staff, and the general public, but rather the purpose is to provide services in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

This report has demonstrated that there is no need to increase staffing as the Minnesota inmate population grows, *as long as* the State builds more efficient prison complexes rather than attempting to continue to retrofit inefficient non-prison facilities into the prison system. Ultimately, the Department's resource allocation – including staffing patterns, programming, and facility design – must be determined by the Commissioner and her staff within the context of a commitment to cost-effective government. A positive approach to the issue of per diem reduction, rather than an adversarial one, is what is needed at this point.

ppendix A: FY99 Pr	ogram B	udget, Fun	nd 100 Exp	enses & (	Obligation	ns – Fer L	SCI	ОРН	TOTAL, w/o	RC	Total, with RC
11	EPB	LL	SHK	WR	ML.	STW		070	5456	0	5456
		4004	279	75	737	1263	753	313	5400	\$301,589	
ADP	975	1001			a ( 1. 40	<b>68 3</b> 2	\$9.54	\$12.36	\$8.66		\$8.83 \$10.70
Fund 100 Allotments	\$7.47	\$6.37	\$13.27	\$13.21	\$11.43 ¢9.50	\$0.03 \$8.58	\$11.47	\$13.59	\$10.70	2	\$4.55
Mgmt Serv	\$9.31	\$12.83	\$15.33	\$17.43 \$10.24	\$0.08 \$4,58	\$3.90	\$4.47	\$6.18	\$4.55		\$3.38
Food Serv	\$4.29	\$4.55	\$4.90	\$5.16	\$2.67	\$2.79	\$6.18	\$3.0	\$0.0	6	\$0.06
Education	\$2.60	5 \$2.50 5 \$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.11	\$0.00	5) \$0.00	\$0.00	s \$72.0	\$38.4	3	\$38.43
Work Prg	\$0.13	4 \$36.06	\$47.69	\$41.92	\$32.5	6 \$32.0 <sup>2</sup>	\$2.0	4 \$1.7	3 \$3.0	8	\$10.61
Security Brog Serv	\$2.2	8 \$7.01	1 \$4.84	\$3.37 \$18.50	\$12.2	2 \$9.4	\$10.1	9 \$20.3	2 \$10.0 \$79.4	17	\$79.64
Util & Maint	\$8.2	1 \$7.9	6 \$15.74 5 \$107.79	\$109.94	\$74.5	9 \$65.6	5 \$89.0	8 \$129.2			
Per Diem (w/o HC)	\$66.1	5 \$11.5			- 68(	5 \$8.9	7 \$9.6	\$19.8	36 \$9.8	37	\$9.0
Health Care	\$9.	58 \$8.6	6 \$11.91	\$7.8	9 \$82.6	54 \$74.6	\$98.7	74 \$149.1	11 \$89.	54	
Per Diem (w/ HC)	\$75.	73 \$86.2	21 \$119.7	ψιτιτ				s2.	62 \$1.	68	\$1.6
	\$2	30 \$0.(	50 \$3.60	o \$0.0	0 \$1.	91 \$2.2	<u>24</u> \$0.3		<b>4</b> 91	03	\$91.1
Minncor Der Diem (W/HC &	ψ2.		od \$122.3	\$117.7	9 \$84.	.55 \$76.	86 \$99.	69 \$151.	./5 \$51.		
Minncor)	\$78.	.03 \$86.	<u>41</u> φ120.0	·							

es & Obligations – Per Diem Summary . ...

,								T			
	FRB	LL	ѕнк	WR	ML	STW	SCL	ОРН	TOTAL, Operating Facilities	RC	Total, with RC
ADP	975	1001	279	75	737	1263	753	373	5456	0	5456
Management Services:				-						\$301,589	
Info Services Sal.	\$0.42	\$0.53	\$1.61	\$2.19	\$0.36	\$0.55	. \$0.71	\$1.19	\$0.64		
Other Mgmt Sal.	\$4.97	\$4.46	\$9.01	\$7.88	\$4.47	\$5.29	\$5.66	\$8.99	\$5.50		
Mgmt. Salaries	\$5.39	\$4.99	\$10.62	\$10.07	\$4.84	\$5.84	\$6.36	\$10.18	\$6.14		
Gen. Staff Support	\$0.68	\$0.84	\$1.64	\$1.27	\$0.61	\$0.87	\$1.39	\$1.79	\$0.98	·	
Info Services C.E.	\$0.54	\$0.16	\$0.34	\$1.57	\$0.74	\$0.03	\$0.39	\$0.06	\$0.33		
Other Mgmt. C.E.	\$0.85	\$0.38	\$0.67	\$0.30	\$5.24	\$0.15	\$1.40	\$0.33	\$1.22		
Mgmt. Cur. Exp.	\$2.08	\$1.38	\$2.65	\$3.14	\$6.60	\$1.05	\$3.18	\$2.18	\$2.52		
Mamt. Total. Fd 100	\$7.47	\$6.37	\$13.27	\$13.21	\$11.43	\$6.89	\$9.54	\$12.36	\$8.66		\$8.82
								-			
Inmate Services:											
Pers Inm Sup Sal	\$0.53	\$1.87	\$1.43	\$0.00	\$1.21	\$1.38	\$0.52	\$4.72	\$1.39		
Inm Rec Mgmt Sal	\$0.57	\$1.87	\$1.01	\$2.51	\$0.87	\$1.23	\$1.01	\$0.74	\$1.12		
Case Mgmt Sal	\$2.81	\$2.37	\$4.06	\$5.42	\$1.90	\$2.06	\$2.65	\$2.78	\$\$2.51		
Psych Services	\$0.77	\$0.51	\$0.74	\$0.00	\$0.62	\$0.79	\$1.42	\$0.00	\$0.73		
Reception Sal	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.18	\$0.00	\$0.16	5	
Transport Sal	\$0.90	\$0.98	\$1.08	\$0.00	\$0.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.49	)	
Other Inm Sup Sal	\$0.3	7 \$0.51	\$2.97	\$0.00	\$0.43	\$0.46	\$0.49	\$1.5	7 \$0.65	5	
Inmate Services Sal	\$5.9	5 \$8.10	\$11.28	\$7.93	\$5.70	\$5.93	\$7.27	\$9.8	1 \$7.05	5	
Pers Inm Sup CE	\$0.3	s \$1.95	\$2.01	\$4.28	\$0.75	\$0.85	\$2.37	\$1.6	1 \$1.32	2	
Transport CE	\$0.4	6 \$0.22	\$0.30	\$0.61	\$0.25	\$0.14	\$0.22	\$0.3	5 <b>\$0.2</b> 7		
Inmate Compensation	\$2.0	4 \$2.19	\$0.89	\$2.43	\$ \$1.41	\$1.14	\$0.92	\$1.2	6 \$1.5	3	
Other Inm Sup CE	\$0.4	8 \$0.37	\$0.86	\$2.18	3 \$0.48	\$0.52	\$0.68	\$0.5	5 \$0.5		1
Inmate Services CE	\$3.3	6 \$4.74	\$4.05	\$9.50	\$2.89	\$2.65	\$4.20	\$3.7	8 \$3.6	5	
Inm Serv. Total, Fd 10	0 \$9.3	1 \$12.83	\$15.33	\$17.4	\$8.59	\$8.58	\$11.47	\$13.5	9 \$10.7	D	\$10.7
Food Services:											

Appendix B: FY 99 Program Budget, Fund 100 Expenditures and Obligations -- Per Diem Detail

Г	T					0.714/	sci	ОРН	TOTAL, Operating	RC	Total, with RC	
	FRB	LL	SHK	WR	ML	SIW	302		Facilities			
				75	737	1263	753	373	5456	0	5450	
ADP	975	1001	279	10	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$1.27	\$0.00	\$0.32	2		i
Food Prep Sal	\$0.00	\$0.23	\$0.00	\$1.01	\$1.10	\$0.92	\$0.37	\$2.91	1 \$1.20			1
Food Prep CE	\$1.34	\$1.10	\$1.95	\$5.00	\$2.87	\$2.97	r \$2.83	\$3.2	\$3.0			l
Food Provisions CE	\$2.96	\$3.21	\$2.90	\$8.58	\$3.97	\$3.9	53.2	o <u>\$6.1</u>	8 \$4.2	<u>م</u>	\$4.55	
Food Cur. Expenses	\$4.29	\$4.32	\$4.90	\$10.24	\$4.58	\$3.9	\$4.4	7 \$6.1	8 \$4.5	5	•	
Food Total, Fd 100	\$4.29	\$4.5	5 \$4,90	\$10.27	<b>•</b>				}	-	-	
				l		ļ			- en r	0		
Education:		0.0	50.00	\$0.0	\$0.00	\$0.0	0 \$0.C	0 \$0.0	↓0  \$0.0 sel \$1.4	10		
Ed Admin Sal	\$0.42	2 50.0	2 \$2.2	\$4.6	9 \$1.30	5 \$1.1	7 \$3.4	8 \$1.0	sol \$0.4	19		
Ed Academic Sal	\$0.00		0 \$3.1	s0.0	0 \$0.0	) \$0.0	)0  \$2.2	29 \$0.0		10		
Ed Vocat Sal	\$0.0		10 \$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	0 . \$0.1	14 \$0.0	5 \$0.	cel \$2	07		
Adult Literacy Sal	\$0.0	0 \$0.0	(2) \$5.3	1 \$4.6	59 \$1.3	0 \$1.	31 \$5.	82 \$7.		00		
Education Salaries	\$0.4	12 \$1.4		0 \$0.0	\$0.0	0 \$0.	00 \$0.	00 \$0.	001 40. ori 40	25		
Ed Admin CE	\$0.0	)1 \$0.0	21 \$0.3	5 \$0.3	33 \$0.1	3 \$0.	18 \$0.	15 \$1.	25 \$0. 00 \$1	00	Į	
Ed Academic CE	\$0.1	12 \$U	97 \$0.3	\$0.	14 \$1.1	4 \$1.	26 \$0.	.12 \$0.	4el \$0	06		
Ed Vocat CE	\$2.0	01 \$0. 01 \$0.	07 \$0.0	2 \$0.	00 \$0.0	)4 \$0.	.05 \$0	.08 \$0	.10 00	31		
Adult Literacy CE	\$0.0	04 \$0.	45 \$0	72 \$0.	47 \$1.	31 \$1	.48 \$0	.35 \$1	.41 01	20	\$3.	38
Education Cur Expense	es \$2.	18 \$1.	<u>50</u> \$6	02 \$5.	16 \$2.	61 \$2	.79 \$6	.18 \$3	.06 \$3	.30		
Educat Total, Fd 1	00 \$2.	60 \$2	.58 .90.									
Work Program: Wk Prog Total, Fd 1	00 \$0	.15 \$0	.19 -\$0	.06 \$0	.11 \$0.	.00 \$0	).00 \$0	).00 \$(	).00 \$(	0.06	\$0.	.06
Security: Investigations Unit S Due Process Sal Living Unit Sal Reserve Salaries Security Laws 94 S	Sal \$0 \$0 \$12 \$12 \$13	0.25 \$( 0.60 \$) 2.99 \$1 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$	0.32 \$0 0.57 \$0 7.84 \$22 1.00 \$0 50.00 \$1	0.35 \$0 0.86 \$0 2.19 \$4 0.13 \$ 0.00 \$	0.00 \$0 0.00 \$0 1.49 \$12 0.00 \$0 0.00 \$1	0.05 \$ 0.58 \$ 2.23 \$1 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$	0.22 \$ 0.34 \$ 0.42 \$1 51.18 \$ 54.20 \$ 16.10 \$	0.47 \$ 0.38 \$ 8.02 \$2 51.37 \$ 54.12 \$ 20.20 \$	0.75 \$ 1.20 \$ 4.81 \$1 50.00 \$ 59.40 \$ 35.22 \$	0.29 0.55 5.55 0.65 \$2.18 18.61		·
Other Security Sal Security Salaries	\$1 \$3	7.43 \$1 31.28 \$	5.66 \$2 35.39 \$4	3.73 \$ 7.26 \$4	1.49 \$3	1.29 \$	32.44 \$	44.56 \$	71.38 \$	37.84	١	

							STIA/	sc		ОРН	TOTAL, Operating	RC	Tot	al, with RC
	FRB	LL	SH	к   И	/R	ML	311				Facilities			5456
					75	737	1263	75	3	373	5456	0		5450
ADP	975	1001	2/	9 0	5 00	\$0.03	\$0.01	\$	50.02	\$0.01	\$0.02			
Investigations CE	\$0.01	\$0.03	\$		\$0.00	\$0.03	\$0.04	4 9	\$0.03	\$0.06	\$0.04			
Due Process CE	\$0.02	\$0.04	l e	0.05	\$0.17	\$0.82	\$0.04	4	\$0.32	\$0.10	\$0.24 ¢0.30			
Living Units CE	\$0.11	\$0.20	φ  L	50.11 50.26	\$0.23	\$0.38	\$0.10	ol s	\$0.25	\$0.45	\$0.50 \$0.50	2		
Other Security CE	\$0.42	\$0.5	a 4	\$0.43	\$0.42	\$1.26	\$0.2	0	\$0.62	\$0.62	\$0.5	<u></u>		\$38.43
Security Cur Expenses	\$0.50	5 \$0.0		47 60 4	41 92	\$32.56	\$32.6	4 \$	45.18	\$72.0	\$38.4			
Security Total, Fd 100	\$31.8	4 \$36.0	6 7	47.05 4		• •								
					ļ					¢0.0	\$0.6	o		
Program Services:		523	77	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$1.17	\$0.0	00	\$0.00	0.06 0.09	n \$1.1	4		
Sex Offender Tx Sal	\$0.0	φ <u>2.</u>	33	\$0.77	\$3.25	\$0.00	\$0.6	53	\$0.90	\$0.0	\$0.3	51		
CD Tx Sal	\$0.5	o \$0.3	31	\$0.58	\$0.00	\$0.21	\$0.1	26	\$0.40 ¢0.68	\$0. \$1.3	\$0.8	30		
Religious Serv Sal	\$0.2	-SI \$0.	88	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.8	7 \$0.	51	ው.00 ድስ በበ	\$0.0	50 \$0.	70		
Recreation Sal	\$0.	n \$0.	00	\$1.44	\$0.00	\$0.0	0 \$U.	00	\$0.00 ¢1 Q8	\$1.	73 \$2.	92		
Other Prog Sal	\$2	23 \$6.	79	\$4.21	\$3.25	\$2.2	5 \$1.	40	\$0.02	\$0.	00 \$0.	01		
Program Salaries	\$0.	00 \$0	.05	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.0	1 \$0.	01	\$0.03	\$0.	00 \$0.	04		
Sex Offender TX OL	\$0.	03 \$0	.13	\$0.05	\$0.13	\$0.0	0	04	\$0.03	\$0.	.00 \$0	10		
	\$0.	.02 \$0	.03	\$0.51	\$0.00	\$0.3		04	\$0.0	6 \$0	.00 \$0	.15		
	\$0	.05 \$0	.22	\$0.63	\$0.1	3 \$0.3	30 30	45	\$2.0	al \$1	.73 \$3	.08		\$3.08
Program Cur Expenses	00 \$2	.28 \$7	7.01	\$4.84	\$3.3	7 \$2.0	51 \$1	.40	φ2.0					
Program Total, Full						· .								
		ł		1			12 5	3 26	\$4.9	5 \$7	7.41 \$4	1.56		
Utilities & Maintenancer	\$4	4.91 \$	3.62	\$6.45	\$3.5	51 50.	57 \$	4 05	\$2.4	11 \$4	4.83 \$	3.20		
U & W Salahes	\$	2.49 \$	2.09	\$3,89	\$6.8	53 \$3. 	51 9	2 09	\$2.8	83 \$	8.08 \$	2.85		
U & M Donair & Replac	e \$	0.80 \$	2.26	\$5.40	<u>) \$8.1</u>	1/ 33		0 10	\$10.	19 \$2	0.32 \$1	0.61		\$10.01
U & W Repair & Repair & Repair	100 \$	8.21 \$	7.96	\$15.74	<b>\$18.</b>	50 \$12	.22 ¥	9.40	••••					<b></b>
Util & Maine Total, Fu					<u> </u>	_		-+		-			¢0.00	\$79.6
E		-		6407 7	4 6100	94 \$74	1.59 \$	65.65	\$89.	.08 \$12	9.25 \$7	9.47		1
(no Health Care)	\$6	6.15 \$	77.55	\$107.1	4 \$ 105.									
<b>1</b>										ł	1	I		•
		ł	1		1	•	-							

											1 1	
Γ	500		SHK	WR	ML	STW	SCL	ОРН	TOTAL, Operating Facilities	RC	Total, with RC	
	FRB						752	373	5456	0	5456	
-	075	1001	279	75	737	1263	/55	010				
ADP				1		¢2.40	· \$2.71	\$7.19	\$3.22	2		
Health Care	\$3.10	\$2.88	\$3.95	\$2.53	\$2.36	\$3.10 ¢0.00	\$0.5	\$0.00	\$0.08	3	1 1	
Medical Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.55	\$0.9	50.47	\$0.6	1		
Intake Medical	\$0.73	\$0.46	\$0.91	\$0.00	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$0.0	8 \$0.00	\$0.0	1		
Dental Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	· \$0.00	ູ ສູບ.00 ເຄັດດິດ	\$0.00	\$0.0	0 \$6.8	\$0.5	6	\ <b>\</b>	
Montal Health	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0	\$0.0	0 \$0.0	0 \$0.0	8		
Snecial Needs	\$0.43	\$0.00	) \$0.00	\$0.00	\$5.32	\$5.3	2 \$5.3	\$5.3	2 \$5.3		\$9.87	1.
Central Office	\$5.32	2 \$5.3	2 \$5.32	0.02	\$8.0	\$8.9	7 \$9.0	57 \$19.8	6 \$9.8	37	<b>V</b>	
Medical Total (Inst.	.) \$9.5	8 \$8.6	6 \$11.91	∏ \$7.0⊂ 					ł			
Fund 100 Total (with Health Care)	\$75.7	3 \$86.2	\$119.6	5 \$117.7	9 \$82.6	4 \$74.6	\$98.	74 \$149.7	\$89.3	35	\$89.50	S
Minnoor	\$2.3	30 \$0.0	00 \$3.6	50 \$0.0	0 \$1.9	\$2.	24 \$0	.94 \$2.	62 \$1.	68	\$1.6	8
MILLICOL		1							TO \$91	03	\$91.1	18
Fund 100 Total (with HC & Minncor)	\$78.	03 \$86.	21 \$123.:	25 \$117.7	79 \$84.	55 \$76.	.86 \$99	.69  \$151	.13] \$91			

opendix C: FY 99 P	rogram B	udget, 1	una 1	SHK	WR	ML	S	TW	SCL	ОРН	TOTAL Operatir Facilitie	ng es	RC	Total, with RC
	FRB	LL							753	373	5456		0	5456
	975	1001		279	75	737	1	263						· ·
ADP	315													
lanagement Services: Info Services Sal. Other Mgmt Sal. Mgmt. Salaries	150,440 1,769,383 <b>1,919,82</b>	193 1,630 3 1,824	871 ,326 , <b>196 1</b>	163,721 917,955 <b>,081,676</b> 167 167	59,868 215,803 <b>275,671</b> 34,682	97,251 1,203,620 <b>1,300,870</b> 165,292	2,4 2,4 <b>2,</b>	252,904 439,183 <b>692,087</b> 401,123	194,184 1,554,796 <b>1,748,980</b> 382,866	162,601 1,223,900 <b>1,386,50</b> 243,05	1,274 10,954 7 <b>12,229</b> 4 1,942	.,840 1,971 2 <b>9,811</b> 2,813 2,977	223,915	
Gen. Staff Support Info Services C.E.	242,45	1 56	,912	34,290	43,041	199,15 <sup>7</sup> 1,410,47	1	11,855 69,187	105,913 384,613	45,35	1 2,42	8,515	77,674	
Other Mgmt. C.E.	303,33	3 139	),361	269 537	85.836	1,774,92	0	482,165	873,392	296,73	9 <u>5,02</u>	4,300	301.589	17,555,7
Mgmt. Cur. Exp.	739,20	55 50	2,451	4 251 212	361.50	3,075,79	1 3	,174,252	2,622,372	1,683,24	16 17,20	4,110	001,000	
Mgmt. Total, Fd 10	0 2,659,0	39 2,32	5,648	1,351,212	001,000			-						
Inmate Services: Pers Inm Sup Sal Inm Rec Mgmt Sal Case Mgmt Sal Psych Services Reception Sal Transport Sal Other Inm Sup S Inmate Services Sa Pers Inm Sup C Transport CE Inmate Compensation	al 189,7 204,1 998,3 274,3 319, 133, al 2,119, E 136, 162 725 CE 170	62 68 75 68 550 86 573 18 0124 3 227 1 011 2,9 046 7 817 ,431 8	1,473 3,803 5,000 36,479 0 57,604 84,911 59,271 12,312 79,103 301,637 136,991	145,580 102,384 413,247 74,918 00 109,719 302,590 <b>1,148,43</b> 9 30,23 90,32 87,77	68,63 148,50 9 <b>217,1</b> 8 117,0 1 16,7 0 66,5 70 59,5	0 325,36 4 233,69 9 510,29 0 166,0 0 184,0 0 115,1 <b>43 1,534,6</b> 71 202,4 740 67,4 593 378, 580 127,	58 93 97 18 0 779 46 <b>501</b> 487 469 848 980	634,885 568,001 951,163 365,714 0 213,074 <b>2,732,836</b> 390,075 64,19 527,06 241,80	142,69 276,77 729,32 390,53 323,80 135,0 1,998,1 3 652,1 7 60,1 7 60,1 1 253,2 188,2 1 153,3	7 643,2 2 100,9 3 377,9 0 214,0 9 214,0 9 1,336, 55 218, 66 48, 242 172 208 75 770 514	19   2,76     59   2,23     05   4,99     0   1,4     0   3     0   1,2     084   14,0     789   2,6     566   3     ,041   1,     ,496   7,	62,983 38,422 93,793 58,034 623,800 070,526 298,020 045,578 633,231 529,285 015,23 ,087,67 ,265,43	7	
Inmate Services (	CE 1,194	,594 1,	730,04	3 412,61	9 259,	984 776,	385	3.955.97	76 3,151, <sup>9</sup>	963 1,850	,580 21	,311,00	8	21,31
Inm Serv. Total, Fd	100 3,313	s,605 4,	689,31	3 1,561,0	58 477,	12/ 2,311	,303	0,000,01					1	I

1100 Free ansas & Obligations – Detailed Spending Levels

	FRB	LL	SHK	WR	ML	STW	SCL	ОРН	TOTAL, Operating Facilities	RC	Total, with RC
					707	1263	753	373	5456	0	5456
ADP	975	1001	279			1200					
Food Services: Food Prep Sal	475.36	<b>84,062</b> 403.691	<i>0</i> 197,038	<b>45,590</b> 91,654	<b>162,876</b> 295,213	<b>0</b> 425,448	<b>348,680</b> 101,189	<b>0</b> 395,583	<b>641,208</b> 2,385,184		
Food Provisions CE	1,051,68	9 1,173,735	301,913 498,952	143,210 <b>234.864</b>	772,621 <b>1,067,834</b>	1,370,806 <b>1,796,254</b>	778,228 <b>879,416</b>	445,674 <b>841,257</b>	6,037,877 <b>8,423,061</b>		0.064.269
Food Cur. Expenses Food Total, Fd 10	1,527,05 0 1,527,05	7 1,661,489	498,952	280,454	1,230,710	1,796,254	1,228,097	841,257	9,064,269		9,064,265
Education: Ed Admin Sal Ed Academic Sal	149,23	34 371,16 36,71	3 <u>224,59</u> 7 5 316,012	128,351	348,608	537,533	955,345 629,652	224,180	2,789,777 982,379 196,599		
Adult Literacy Sa Education Salaries	149,2	116,25 34 524,13	9 6 540,609	9 128,35 <sup>7</sup>	348,608	65,38 602,91	4 1,599,957	224,180	4,117,990	3	
Ed Admin CE Ed Academic CE Ed Vocat CE	41,1	24 77,96 16 317,25 51 24,53	35,17 30 35,30 31 2,36	7 9,13 <sup>°</sup> 1 3,73 <sup>°</sup> 1	7 33,782 6 307,903 10,49	2 80,96 3 579,00 8 23,23	6 42,381 0 33,638 1 21,499	170,04 21,93	1,993,043 8 118,90	3 9	
Adult Literacy Ct	775 (	419.74	12 72,83	9 12,87	3 352,18	3 683,19	97,518	191,98	5 2,605,42	<u>ol</u>	6,723,410
Expenses Educat Total, Fd	100 924,3	943,8	79 613,44	8 141,22	4 700,79	1 1,286,11	1,697,47	5 416,16	5 6,723,41		-,,-
Work Program: Wk Prog Total, Fd	100 52,	785 70,1	49 -5,6	58 . 3,04	53	0	0 70	3	0 121,03	33	121,033
Security: Investigations L Sal Due Process Sa Living Unit Sal	Jnit 88, al 214, 4,624	680 118,2 798 209,1 443 6,518,0 0 365.1	236 35,2 195 87,1 1974 2,259,6 166 13,6	53 23 82 1,135,8	0 12,7 0 155,5 08 3,289,8 0	18 100,6 29 154,5 82 4,803,4 0 541,9	72 127,96 33 104,37 56 4,954,02 964 376,55	101,5 76 163,9 20 3,377,9	60 585,00 62 1,089,5 81 30,963,3 0 1,297,3	87 16 45 17	

			сцК	WR	M	1L	STW	SCL	0	PH	TOTAL, Operating Facilities	RC	; T	otal, with RC
	FRB		SHK		 		1002	753		373	5456	0		5456
	975	1001	279	75	7	37	1263				4 347 697		Į	
Security Laws 94			C	· (	b	o	1,933,977	1,133,51	7 1,2	280,204	37 067 101			
Sal	0		2 417 017		0 4,95	59,941	7,420,620	5,551,84	40 4,1	94,545	75 350.064			с.
Other Security Sal	6,202,576	5,720,505	Z,417,017	1.135.80	8 8,4	18,071 1	4,955,220	12,248,2	76 9,	000	39.348	3		
Security Salaries	11,130,496	12,931,230	21:	3	0	8,290	5,529	6,5	82	8 338	75,430	S		
Investigations CE	5,078	12,000	5.11	71	9	8,024	20,124	8,6	25	13 452	468,16	3		
Due Process CE	8,712	74 246	11.37	2 4,64	12 2	221,034	17,429	86,9	09	61 724	600,90	2		
Living Units CE	39,080	120 057	26.60	4 6,26	59 1	102,384	47,833	68,1	00	01,744	· · ·			
Other Security CE	147,947	100,001				220 721	90.91	170,	301	84,512	1,183,84	4		<b>TO 522 007</b>
Security Cur	200,817	242,62	9 43,30	7 11,6	29	339,731	45 046 13	12.418,	577 9	,802,762	76,533,90	)7		76,533,907
Expenses	11.331.314	13,173,86	5 4,856,01	4 1,147,4	38 8,	757,802	15,040,10							
Security Total, Tu Too						ļ								
- Convices:						014 151		o	0	C	1,188,7	18		
Program Services:		827,72	2 46,8	44		514,151	291.38	247	523	(	2,266,1	23	·	
Sex OII 1X Our	342,33	8 1,217,77	70, 78,2	75 88,8	530	56 972	120.90	111	148	57,01	5 621,2	07		
Baligious Serv Sal	101,53	6 114,17	72 59,4	62	0	223 372	235,14	11 186	,044	178,73	9 1,601,9	73		
Religious cont and	350,43	0 320,6	55 97,5	92	0	200,012		0	0		0 146,8	54		
Other Prog Sal		0	0 146,8	54 88	026	604.496	647,4	25 544	,715	235,75	5,824,0			
Program Salaries	794,30	)3 2,480,3	19 429,0	)2/ 00,	030	2 890		0	0		0 29,	461		
Sex Off Tx CE		0 19,6	66 6,1	514 402 3	146	_,	2,3	33 8	3,028		0 70,4	251		
CD Tx CE	11,8	10 47,6	53 5,	192 5	0	94.54	6 19,0	47	3,266	38	83 193,	231		
Other Prog CE	6,3	99 12,3	339 52,	2/1	Ĭ			1	6 293	3	83 300,	882		
Program Cur	18 2	09 79,	558 64,	078 3	,446	97,43	27,		1 008	236.1	36 6,125,	755		6,125,755
Expenses	00 0125	12 2 559.	976 493	105 92	2,282	701,93	31 668, <b>8</b>	305 50	1,000					1
Program Total, Fd 1	00 812,5	2,000,												
Utilition &											4.50 0.079	369		
Maintenance:			070 657	116 9	6.037	1,380,7	31 1,502,	819 1,36	61,405	1,009,4	412 6 382	331		
U & M Salaries	1,748,	737 1,322	0/3 00/	511 18	6.972	961,6	55 1,867	,299 6	53,167	657,4	412 0,002	.,		
U & M Cur Expense	es 887,	348 761	,90/ 390	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-,-		001	126 7	77.301	1,099,	513 5,668	3,076		
U & M Repair & Replace	284,	530 824	,293 54	9,597 22	3,526	944,8	901 964	,720						

II. . Limit of

	EDP	11	SHK	WR	ML	STW	SCL	орн	TOTAL, Operating Facilities	RC	Total, with RC
	FRB						752	373	5456	0	5456
	975	1001	279	75	737	1263					04 400 776
ADP Util & Maint Total, Fd 100	2,920,615	2,908,334	1,603,224	506,535	3,287,276	4,334,544	2,801,873	2,766,376	21,128,776		21,128,778
			ļ		00.005.69					004 500	158,563,86
Fund 400 Total				2 000 620	20,065,66	30,262,078	24,482,067	17,596,522	158,262,275	301,589	\$70.62
(no Health Care)	23,541,293	28,333,653	10,971,350	5,005,020	\$74.59	\$65.65	\$89.08	\$129.25	\$79.47	N/A	\$15.02
Per Diem (w/out HC)	\$66.15	\$77.55	\$107.74	\$109.94	\$14.00	1	1				
Health Care	1 101 517	1,051,64	5 402,16	9 69,232	635,20 <sup>-</sup>	1 1,429,468	3 744,693	978,371	6,412,295 160,830		
Medical Services Intake Medical Dental Services	261,402	2 168,49	0 92,51	1 (	99,53	3 254,404	4 267,753	64,522	1,208,615 21,187		
Intake Dental Mental Health			176,71	0				936,932	1,113,642		
Special Needs	152,20	1	544.70	145.63	5 1 431.10	2,452,49	1,462,17	5 724,29	1 10,594,461	<u> </u>	
Central Office	1,893,25	5 1,943,74 A 3,163,87	12 541,70 77 1,213,1	<b>52 214</b> ,86	2,165,84	41 4,136,36	6 2,656,63	8 2,704,11	6 19,663,230		19,663,23
Medical Total (Inst	.) 3,400,01							+	1		178,227,
					22,231,	52	42 27 138 7	16 20.300,63	8 177,925,50	4 301,58	39
Fund 100 Total	26.949.66	31,497,5	30 12,184,5	08 3,224,48	37	6 34,390,44	45 <u>21,100,1</u>	74 \$149.1	1 \$89.3	5 N/A	\$89.
(with Health Care)	\$75.	73 \$86.	21 \$119.	65 \$117.	79 \$82.	64 \$74.	62 \$30.				
Per Diem (W/ TC)	949.2	69	0 366,5	53	513,2	94 1,032,5	48 259,2	42 356,59	3,347,50	2	3,347,5
Minncor	019,2				22,744	,82		48 20 657 2	34 181.273.00	06 301,5	181,574 89
Fund 100 Total (with HC & Minnco	r) 27,768,9	36 31,497,	530 12,551,0	061 3,224,4	87	0 35,430,9	991 27,397,9	co \$151	73 \$91.0	03 N/A	\$91
Per Diem (w/HC & Minncor)	\$78	.03 \$86	5.21 \$123	\$117	.79 \$84	.55 \$76	.86  \$99	1016 101.	<u></u>	<b>L</b>	
Appendix D: FY 00 Per	Diem All	otments	- Per Du			07144	801	OPH	TOTAL, w/o	RC	Total, with RC
----------------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------
	FRB	LL	SHK	WR	ML	STW	771	350	5709	172	5881
ADP	1051	1035	337	80	803	1202				¢50.13	\$9.84
Fund 100 Allotments	\$7.22	\$9.16	\$14.72	\$11.59	\$9.06	\$6.33 \$8.60	\$7.89 \$11.43	\$13.72 \$14.25	\$8.62 \$10.19	\$20.39	\$10.49
Inmate Serv	\$9.12 \$4.58	\$9.76 \$4.54	\$14.34 \$4.51	\$17.99 \$10.28	\$9.24 \$5.11	\$4.22	\$4.56 \$6.13	\$6.01 \$3.35	\$4.73 \$3.19	\$5.66 \$2.66	\$3.17
Education	\$2.29	\$2.52 \$0.19	\$4.71 \$0.31	\$5.14 \$0.17	\$2.62 \$0.00	\$2.49 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$79.79	\$0.09 \$38.16	\$0.00 \$49.66	\$0.08 \$38.49
Work Prg Security	\$30.23	\$35.23 \$7.34	\$41.64 \$4.76	\$41.40 \$3.32	\$33.13 \$2.68	\$33.53 \$1.55	\$2.34	\$2.0	8 \$3.26 \$8.86	\$2.28 \$27.9	3 \$3.23 4 \$9.42
Prog Serv Util & Maint	\$2.57	\$6.61	\$9.48	\$7.13 <b>\$97.0</b> 2	\$10.11 2 <b>\$71.94</b>	\$7.78 <b>\$64.50</b>	\$9.22 \$86.64	\$134.2	0 \$77.10	\$158.7	1 \$79.49
Per Diem (w/o HC) Health Care	\$65.06	\$75.34	6 \$12.26	\$8.3	6 \$8.77 8 <b>\$80.71</b>	\$9.39 <b>\$73.89</b>	\$10.82 <b>\$97.47</b>	\$32.7 <b>\$166.</b> 9	8 \$11.14 9 <b>\$88.25</b>	\$17.0 <b>\$175.7</b>	5 \$11.32 7 <b>\$90.81</b>
Per Diem (w/ HC)	\$74.99	\$84.5	0 \$106.73		0 \$1.30	5 \$1.56	\$0.94	\$2.2	\$1.20	\$0.0	0 1.1695896
Minncor Per Diem (w/HC &	\$1.4	7 \$0.0	0 \$2.2	φ 1 \$105.3	\$82.0	2 \$75.45	\$98.40	\$169.3	\$89.45	\$175.7	77 \$91.98
Minncor)	\$76.4	6  \$84.5	ol 2109.0	ч <b>ФТООТО</b>	-1	•					

## I D EV 00 Per Diem Allotments – Per Diem Summary

ġ.

Juli . . . hanne .

Appendix E: FY 00 Per Diem	Allotmen	ts – Delali						OPH	TOTAL	RC	TOTAL w/ RC
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EDR		ѕнк	WR	ML	STW	SCL 771	<u>0PH</u> 35(	5709	172	5881
-		1035	337	80	803	1282			1		
ADP											
the services:				<b>et 0</b> 2	¢0.55	\$0.58	\$0.7	5 \$1.4	6 \$0.73	\$1.58	\$0.76
Info Services Sal.	\$0.50	\$0.58	\$1.85	\$1.93	\$4.50	\$4.9	6 \$6.0	3 \$10.0	5 \$6.00	5 \$12.3	\$7.00
Other Mgmt Sal.	\$5.26	\$6.92	\$9.27	\$0.01	\$5.05	\$5.5	5 \$6.7	9 \$11.5	2 \$6.8	0 \$13.9	\$0.86
Mamt. Salaries	\$5.77	\$7.50	\$11.12	\$1.10	\$0.80	\$0.6	1 \$0.8	1 \$1.7	5 \$0.7	9 \$0.1 1 \$0.5	7 \$0.13
Gen. Staff Support	\$0.59	\$0.82 co.40	\$0.33	\$0.22	\$0.31	\$0.0	2 \$0.0	4 \$0.U	)/ \$0.1 50 \$0.9	2 \$32.4	6 \$1.84
Info Services C.E.	\$0.09	\$0.10	\$2.39	\$0.33	\$2.90	\$0.1	5 \$0.2	25 \$U.3	59 \$0.5 51 \$1.8	\$36.2	2 \$2.83
Other Mgmt. C.E.	\$U.78	\$1.66	\$3.60	\$1.65	\$4.01	1 \$0.7	78 \$1.1	10 <u>\$2.4</u>	zo \$8.6	\$50.1	3 \$9.84
Mgmt. Cur. Exp.	\$1.40	\$9.16	\$14,72	\$11.59	\$9.0	6 \$6.3	33 \$7.8	39 \$13.	12 \$0.0		
Mgmt. Total, Fd 100	\$1.22	\$5.10									
							02 50	59 \$5.	45 \$1.	17 \$3.2	25 \$1.23
Inmate Services:	\$0.54	\$0.63	\$1.46	\$0.00	\$1.1	0 \$1.	34 \$0. 23 \$1	08 \$0.	86 \$0.	81 \$1.	\$0.82
Pers Inm Sup Sal	\$0.56	\$0.00	\$0.99	\$2.40	) \$0.8	3 \$1. \$2	10 \$2.	76 \$3	.25 \$2.	66 \$1.	10 \$2.61
Inm Rec Mgritt Sal	\$2.7	\$2.6	\$3.95	\$5.24	4 \$2.3 \$0.6	sol \$0	82 \$1.	.47 \$0	.00 \$0.	79 \$1.	29 \$0.80
Case Mgmt Out	\$0.7	7 \$0.6	2 \$0.89	50.00	0.0 0 \$0.0	50 \$0	.00 \$1	.35 \$0	.00 \$0.	.18 \$0.	00 \$0.10
Recention Sal	\$0.0	0 \$0.0	0 \$0.00	) \$0.0 e0.0	0 \$0.3	38 \$0	.00 \$0	.00 \$0	.00 \$0	.42 \$1	21 \$0. <del>7</del> 7
Transport Sal	\$0.8	4 \$0.8	6 \$0.8	5 \$0.0 5 \$0.0	0 \$0.4	41 \$0	.49 \$0	.50 \$1	.54 \$0	.69 \$1	73 \$6.80
Other Inm Sup Sal	\$0.4	2 \$0.5	5 \$3.0	2 \$7.6	\$5.	71 \$6	5.08 \$7	7.76 \$11	1.10 \$0	20 \$3	01 \$1.25
Inmate Services Sal	\$5.8	34 \$5.3 c1 5	s \$1.3	6 \$4.1	1 \$1.	28 \$0	).75 \$1	.92 \$0	).94 91 5.25 \$(	.20 ¢°	.80 \$0.24
Pers Inm Sup CE	\$0.0	50 \$1.5 50 \$0.2	\$0.2	\$0.6	\$8 \$0.	31 \$0	).14 \$0	).10 D	1 41 \$1	.49 \$5	5.58 \$1.61
Transport CE	\$0.2	23 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	20 \$0.8	\$1 \$2.4	40 \$1.	.41 \$	1.05 \$	1.12 Ψ 0.53 \$	0.45 \$0	).58 \$ <sup>^</sup>	.27 \$0.60
Inmate Compensation	\$0	63 <b>\$</b> 0.4	42 \$0.7	70 \$3.1	16 \$0	.53 \$	0.58 9	3.68 \$	3.15 \$	3.49 \$10	).66 \$3.70
Other Inm Sup CE	\$3.	28 \$4.	41 \$3.	16 \$10.	<u>35 \$3</u>	.53 \$	2.52 \$	1 43 \$1	4.25 \$1	0.19 \$2	0.39 \$10.49
Inmate Services CE	59.	12 \$9.	76 \$14.	34 \$17.	99 \$9	.24 \$	نې 8.60 <sup>م</sup> .	1.40			
Inm Serv. 10tal, Fd 10	Ψ.			ł			-				
Fred Somices'					66 60	n⊿q 9	50.00 . 9	61.30	\$0.00 \$	0.31 \$	0.00  \$0.30
Food Prep Sal	\$0	.00 \$0	.23 \$0.	UU \$1.			•				

Dotail ... .

all a hand the

11 . . L. :

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1					0714/	SCI	OPH	TOTAL w/o RC	RC	TOTAL w/ RC
	FRB	LL	SHK	WR	ML	<u>STW</u>	<u>302</u> 771	350	5709	172	5881
	1051	1035	337	80	803	1282	\$0.14	\$2.61	\$1.14	4 \$3.35	\$1.20
ADP	\$1.29	\$1.03	\$1.61	\$3.63	\$1.28	ອບ.ອະ ເຊັ່ງແ	\$3.11	\$3.40	\$3.28	8 \$2.31	\$3.25
Food Prep CE	\$3.29	\$3.27	\$2.91	\$5.00	\$3.34	φ0.20 ¢4.24	\$3.25	\$6.0 <sup>-</sup>	\$4.4	2 \$5.65	\$4.45
Food Provisions CE	\$4 58	\$4.31	\$4.51	\$8.63	3 \$4.62	\$4.24	¢0.20	\$6.0	\$4.7	3 \$5.65	5 \$4.75
Food Cur. Expenses	¢.4.59	\$4.54	\$4.51	\$10.28	3 \$5.11	\$4.2	2	+			
Food Total, Fd 100	φ-1.00										
							\$0.00	\$0.0	0 \$0.0	)8 \$0.0	0 \$0.07
Education:	ቁስ ፈ	1 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0	0 \$0.00	) \$0.0	- ¢3.3	\$1.8	1 \$1.3	37 \$1.1	0 \$1.36
Ed Admin Sal	ት.ሀው ሰ በቃ	\$1.12	\$1.72	\$4.8	0 \$1.4	3 \$1.0	1/1 \$2.3	7 \$0.0	)0 \$0.4	48 \$0.0	\$0.47
Ed Academic Sal	ው. ው ው	\$0.10	\$2.41	\$0.0	)0 \$0.0	0 \$0.0	μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ μ	\$0.5	50 \$0.1	14 \$0.0	0 \$0.13
Ed Vocat Sal	ው. ው ወ ወ	s0.35	\$0.00	\$0.0	)0 \$0.0	0 \$0.	10 \$0.0 00 \$57	\$2.5	32 \$2.	06 \$1.1	10 \$2.03
Adult Literacy Sal	ቁር) ፈ	\$1.50	\$4.14	4 \$4.8	30 \$1.4	3 \$1.	22 \$0.0	ol \$0.0	50 \$0.	00 \$0.0	00.00
Education Salaries	0⊊ \$0.0	\$0.00	\$0.00	) \$0.(	00 \$0.C	0 50.0	oel \$0.0	3 \$1.	01 \$0.	.16 \$0.4	48 \$0.17
Ed Admin CE	\$0.0	50.1 \$0.1	6 \$0.2	2 \$0.1	17 \$0.1	2 \$0.	16 \$0.1	5 \$0.	00 \$0.	.92 \$0.0	00 \$0.89
Ed Academic CE	\$18	86 \$0.7	1 \$0.3	3 \$0.	17 \$1.0	)4 \$1.	05 \$0.1	\$0.	02 \$0.	.05 \$1.	08 \$0.08
Ed Vocat CE	\$0.0	01 \$0.0	8 \$0.0	2 \$0.	00 \$0.0	)4 ⊅0. 	00 ¢0.	30 \$1.	03 \$1	.13 \$1.	56 \$1.14
Adult Literacy CE	\$1	88 \$0.9	5 \$0.5	57 \$0.	34 \$1.	20 \$1.	2/1 00.0	12 \$3	35 \$3	.19 \$2.	66 \$3.17
Education Cur Expenses		20 \$2.5	2 \$4.7	1 \$5.	.14 \$2.	62 \$2	.49 ३०.	13 40			
Educat Total, Fd 10	.24 از	25 42.5									
Work Program: Wk Prog Total, Fd 10	0 \$0	.16 \$0.	19 \$0.3	31 \$0	.17 \$0.	.00 \$0	),00    \$0.	00 \$0	. <b>00</b> \$0	).09 \$0	.00 \$0.08
										0.31 \$1	.35 \$0.34
Security:			22 \$0	45 \$0	0.00 \$0	.00 \$0	).23 \$0	.49 \$	1.94 4	0.54 \$(	.88 \$0.55
Investigations Unit Sal	\$0	).26 \$U.	51 \$0	78 \$(	0.00 \$C	).56 \$	0.35 \$0	.39 P	7 91 \$1	5.05 \$14	4.91 \$15.04
Due Process Sal	\$0	).60 \$0.	00 \$19	14 \$4	0.94 \$9	9.20 \$1	0.78 \$17	.91 \$2 	0.00 \$	0.45 \$	0.00 \$0.44
Living Unit Sal	\$13	3.1/ #1/ 0.00 \$0	87 \$0	.00 \$	0.00 \$0	).00 \$	0.81 \$0	).84 Φ 1.10 \$1	0.00 \$	\$2.18	0.00 \$2.11
<b>Reserve Salaries</b>	\$	0.00 00		.00 \$	0.00 \$	\$ 00.c	4.38 \$4	1. 10 PI	a n3 \$1	19.07 \$3	0.53 \$19.40
Security Laws 94 Sal	\$	U.UU 4U 5 10 \$15	76 \$20	.93 \$	0.00 \$2	2.68 \$1	6.80 \$20	1.91 00 4.70 07	70 30 \$3	37.59 \$4	7.67 \$37.89
Other Security Sal	\$1	0.10 02/	147 \$41	.29 \$4	10.94 \$3	2.44 \$3	33.35 \$4	4.12 \$1 0.01 \$	so 02	\$0.02	\$0.06 \$0.02
Security Salaries	\$2	(9.20 \$3 (0.02) \$(	02 \$0	0.04 9	\$0.00	0.04	50.01 \$		60.06	\$0.04 \$	\$0.18 \$0.05
Investigations CE	*		1.05 \$0	0.08	\$0.09	0.04	\$0.03 \$	0.03	,	· •	
Due Process CE	1	ου.υ4ι Ψ		•							

									0.011	TOT	AL	RC	TOTAL w/ RC
	EDR	LL	SHK	WR	ML	<u> </u>	STW	SCL	<u>0PH</u> 35		5709	172	5881
	1051	1035	337	80	)	803	1282	<u> </u>	\$0.0	8 \$	0.15	\$0.16	\$0.15
	\$0.11	\$0.24	\$0.09	\$0.21		\$0.27	\$0.05 \$0.05	\$0.1	2 \$0.2	3 \$	0.35	\$1.59	\$0.38
Living Units CE	\$0.86	\$0.45	\$0.14	\$0.17	7	\$0.33	φ0.00 ¢0.19	\$0.3	6 \$0.4	0 \$	60.56	\$1.99	\$0.60
Other Security OL	\$1.03	\$0.76	\$0.35	\$0.40	6	\$0.68		\$45.0	7 \$79.7	9 \$3	38.16	\$49.66	\$38.49
Security Cur Expenses Security Total, Fd 100	\$30.23	\$35.23	\$41.64	\$41.4	0 \$	33.13	\$33.55	<b>\$</b> 40.0					
											\$0.61	\$0.00	\$0.59
Program Services:	<b>*</b> 2.0/	\$23	\$0.4	5 \$0.0	0	\$1.15	\$0.00	\$0.0	)0 \$0. •0		\$1 24	\$0.00	\$1.21
Sex Offender Tx Sal	\$0.00	7 \$3.5	1 \$0.9	1 \$3.2	27	\$0.00	\$0.69	5 \$1. 5 \$1.	10 \$0.	51	\$0.32	\$0.48	\$0.32
CD Tx Sal	\$1.0 ¢0.2	sn 3	2 \$0.5	2 \$0.0	00	\$0.21	\$0.2	B \$0	τα \$1	57	\$0.85	\$1.56	\$0.87
Religious Serv Sal	⊅U.∠ ድ1 በ	ol \$0.9	4 \$0.8	\$0.0	00	\$0.87	\$0.5	5 \$U.	00 \$0	00	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.07
Recreation Sal	φ1.0 ¢0.0	s0.0	\$1.2	29 \$0.0	00	\$0.00	\$0.0	0	22 \$2	08	\$3.10	\$2.0	4 \$3.07
Other Prog Sal	φ0.0 ¢2 °	\$5 \$7.0	9 \$4.0	<b>)4 \$3</b> .:	27	\$2.23	\$1.5	-24 \$C	nn \$0	.00	\$0.02	\$0.0	0 \$0.02
Program Salaries	\$0.0	\$0.0	)7 \$0.0	<b>)</b> 5 \$0.	00	\$0.02	.\$U.U	0 \$0 0 \$0	01 \$0	.00	\$0.03	\$0.0	0 \$0.03
Sex Offender Tx CE	\$0.0	51 <b>\$</b> 0.	14 \$0.0	D6 \$0.	05	\$0.00	\$0.0 ¢0.0	10 ¢0 13 \$0	01 \$0	.00	\$0.11	\$0.2	4 \$0.12
CD TX CE	\$0.0	01 <b>\$</b> 0.	04 \$0.0	61 \$0.	.00	\$0.43	φ0.0 Φ0.0	23 \$0	02 \$0	0.00	\$0.16	\$0.2	4 \$0.17
Other Prog CE	\$0.	02 \$0.	24 \$0.	72 \$0.	.05	\$0.45	\$0.0		34 \$2	2.08	\$3.26	\$2.2	\$3.23
Program Cur Expenses	\$2	37 \$7.	34 \$4.	76 \$3	.32	\$2.68	\$1.4 	55 <sup>4</sup>					
Program Total, Fu Tot	1						ł						ł
							C 0	17 8	5.31 \$	8.36	\$4.65	\$13. <del>4</del>	40 \$4.90
Utilities & Maintenance:	\$4	66 \$3	.94 \$5	.63 \$3	3.53	\$4.88	4 33. . 60	4/ \$	291 \$	5.44	\$3.16	\$14.:	22 \$3.48
U & M Salaries	\$3	.58 \$2	.22 \$3	.15 \$3	3.08	\$3.41		27 \$	100 \$	1.20	\$1.06	\$0.	32 \$1.04
U & M Cur Expenses	\$0	85 \$0	.46 \$0	).70 \$(	0.51	\$1.82	4 31	. <u></u>	9 22 \$1	5.00	\$8.86	\$27.	94 \$9.42
U & M Repair & Replace	\$9	08 \$6	.61 \$9	.48 \$	7.13	\$10.1	1 \$1	.18 *	J. Z L				
Util & Maint Total, Fd To	,0						+						
					- 00	¢71 Q	\$64	1.50 \$8	6.64 \$1	34.20	\$77.10	\$158	.71 \$79.49
Fund 100 Total (no Health	\$65	5.06 \$7	5.34 \$94	4.47 \$9	7.02								
Care)		_									<b>60.00</b>	¢O	27 \$3.50
Health Care				4 3 2 4	271	\$2.6	51 \$3	3.17 \$	2.24	<b>59.33</b>	\$3.3Z	€⊈ ∩⊅	\$0.23
Medical Services	\$3	3.09 \$	2.80 \$	4.02 4 0.00 \$	0.00	\$0.0	50 \$0	0.00	51.79	\$U.UU	ው ድር ድር	\$2	13 \$0.63
Intake Medical	\$	0.00 \$	0.00 0.70 ¢	0.00	50.00	\$0.5	52 \$0	D.57 S	60.14	\$0.79 <b> </b>	<del>Ф</del> 0.08	η <del>Ψ</del> 2	
Dental Services	\$	0.76  \$	υ./Ψ Φ	י שיט									

									TOTAL		TOTAL W/
ſ						STIM	SCL	ОРН	w/o RC	RC	RC
	FRB	LL	SHK	WR	ML	311	771	350	5709	172	5881
	1051	1035	337	80	803	1202	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.13
ADP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 ¢0.00	\$1.00 \$0.00	\$12.26	\$0.83	\$0.00	\$0.81
Intake Dental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	φ0.00 ¢0.00	\$0.00	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.08
Mental Health	¢0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$4.75	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$0.28
Special Needs	ው.45 ድር በበ	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 ¢r.cr	\$5.65	\$5.65	\$5.65	\$5.65
Infirmary	\$0.00 ¢5.65	\$5.65	\$5.65	\$5.65	\$5.65	\$5.65	\$5.00	\$0.00		\$17.04	\$11.32
Central Office	\$5.00	0.00	¢12.26	\$8.36	\$8.77	\$9.39	\$10.82	\$32.78	\$ \$11.14	ψ11.00	1
Medical Total (Inst.)	\$9.93	\$9.10	\$12.20						<u> </u>		7 \$90.81
		<u> </u>		CADE 28	\$80.7	1 \$73.89	\$97.4	7 \$166.9	9 \$88.25	\$175.7	450.01
Der Diam (W/ HC)	\$74.99	\$84.50	<b>\$106.7</b>	\$105.30		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					61 17
Per Diem (w/ 110)	¢1 /	7 \$0.0	0 \$2.2	\$0.00	\$1.3	.0 \$1.5	6 \$0.9	4 \$2.2	7 \$1.20	\$0.0	0 \$1.17
Minncor	<b>\$1.</b>	1						\$169.2	6 \$89.45	\$175.7	7 \$91.98
Der Diem (w/HC & Minncor)	\$76.4	6 \$84.5	0 \$109.0	1 \$105.38	3 \$82.0	)2 \$75.4	5 \$98.4	9103.2			

Per Diem (w/HC & Minncor)

. .

J. Laure

Appendix F: FY 00 A	llotment	Levels –	Detai	1	T		·			[		π	OTAL	w/o	RC T	OTAL w/ RC
	1		сц		WR	ĥ	AL	ST	W	SCL	OF	350	<u>F</u>	5709	172	5881
· ·	FRB	LL		337	80		803		1282	771						
ADP	1051	1055								I						
Management Services: Info Services Sal. Other Mgmt Sal. Mgmt. Salaries Gen. Staff Support Info Services C.E. Other Mgmt. C.E. Mgmt. Cur. Exp.	192,965 2,018,976 2,211,941 225,462 33,45 298,41 557,32	219,000 2,615,20 2,834,20 311,00 3 36,50 3 277,95 8 625,45 9 3,459,6	22 1,14 1,30 1,30 1,30 1,30 1,5 2 55 4 55 1,8	27,000 40,760 67,760 15,000 34,200 94,150 443,350 311,110	56,385 233,840 290,225 32,000 6,500 9,700 48,20 338,42	1 1,3 1,4 0 0 0 1, 5 2	59,800 319,832 479,632 235,000 91,500 848,650 ,175,150 ,654,782	27 2,32 2,59 28 3 <b>3</b>	2,400 22,825 36,135 11,500 68,800 66,435	212,000 1,698,300 228,42 12,00 70,50 <u>310,92</u> <b>2,221,22</b>	1 1,2 1,4 7 2 27 1,4 27 1,4 27 1,4 27 1,4 27 1,4 27 1,4 27 1,2 27 1,4 27 1,2 27 1,2 20 1,4 1,4 1,4 1,4 1,4 1,4 1,4 1,4	86,800 84,473 271,273 223,000 9,500 49,530 <u>282,030</u> <b>753,303</b>	1,520 12,634 14,160 1,65 23 1,91 <u>3,80</u> <b>17,90</b>	5,350 4,206 0,556 6,024 5,153 17,698 2 08,875 2 69,431	99,000 774,000 873,000 200,000 36,000 2,038,000 2,274,000 3,147,000	1,625,350 13,408,206 15,033,556 1,856,024 271,153 3,955,698 <u>6,082,875</u> <b>21,116,431</b>
Mgmt. Total, Fd 100 Inmate Services: Pers Inm Sup Sal Inm Rec Mgmt Sal Case Mgmt Sal Psych Services Reception Sal	2,769,26 207,54 214,7 1,037,1 296,5 323,3	9 3,439,0 41 237,2 59 97 1,017,7 14 234, 0 391 325,	00 0 700 300 0 300	179,000 121,500 486,000 109,100 0 108,000	70,00 153,0	0 00 00 0	321,700 242,710 673,944 203,66 112,60	2000	628,944 621,300 981,893 382,300 C	165,0 303,7 778,0 415,0 379,0		696,003 109,400 415,01	3 2,4 5 1,6 5 5,5 0 1,6 0 1,6 0 1,6 0 1,0 0 1,0	35,389 583,369 542,749 540,876 379,000 869,291 427,565	204,000 67,000 69,000 81,000 76,00 114,00	2,639,389 1,750,369 5,611,749 1,721,876 379,000 945,291 0 1,541,565
Other Inm Sup Sal Inmate Services S Pers Inm Sup CE	160,6 al 2,240, 231,	595 206 097 2,020 943 590	070 <i>570</i> 000	371,700 1,375,300 167,10	0 223,0 0 120,1 0 20,	0 000 000	120,40 1,675,0 <sup>7</sup> 375,50 90,0	00 16 2 00 00	229,700 2, <b>844,13</b> 351,00 66,00	0 142, 7 2,182, 0 541, 0 29	700 173 ,000	1,417,4 120,5 45,0	18 13, 00 2 00	,978,239 ,497,210 459,44	611,00 6 189,00 8 50,00	0 14,589,239 10 2,686,216 10 509,448
Transport CE Inmate Compensation	89, 697 = 239	048 86 ,039 830 ,896 159	,000 ,000 ,903	100,00 86,70	0 70, 0 92	,000 ,300	413,0 154,7	100 703 203	493,00 270,94 1, <b>180,9</b> 4	00 315 41 149 41 <u>1,034</u>	,000 ,403 4,576	180,0 56,9 402,4	000 3 905 1 405 7	3,098,03 1,210,75 7,265,4	9 350,0 31 80,0 54 669,0	00 3,448,039 00 1,290,751 00 7,934,454
Inmate Services ( Inm Serv. Total,	CE <u>1,257</u> Fd 100 3,498	7,926 1,66 3,023 3,68	5,903 6,473	388,20 1,763,5	00 <u>302</u> 00 525	,300 5,300	2,708,5	219	4,025,0	79 3,21	7,276	1,819,	823 2	1,243,69	93 1,280,0	00 22,523,693

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Food Services:									0.40.000		040.000
Food Prep Sal	0	86,400	1	48,100	142,300		367,000		643,800		643,800
Food Prep CE	496,227	390,000	197,500	106,000	375,500	437,000	40,000	333,700	2,375,927	210,000	2,585,927
Food Provisions	4 000 000	1,236,875	357,800	146.000	978 750	1 539 500	875 900	434 700	6.831.618	145.000	6,976,618
CE Food Cur	1,262,093			140,000	370,750	1,000,000	070,000	10 1,1 00	0,00.,07.		
Food Cur. Expenses	1,758,320	1,626,875	555,300	252,000	1,354,250	1,976,500	915,900	768,400	9,207,545	355,000	9,562,545
Food Total, Ed 100	1,758,320	1.713.275	555,300	300,100	1,496,550	1,976,500	1,282,900	768,400	9,851,345	355,000	10,206,345
roou rotai, ru roo	.,,	-,,		ŕ							
Education:									İ		
Ed Admin Sal	157,266								157,266		157,266
Ed Academic Sal		422,000	212,000	140,215	417,853	499,646	932,500	231,800	2,856,014	69,000	2,925,014
Ed Vocat Sal		38,500	296,800			0	666,000	•	1,001,300		1,001,300
Adult Literacy Sal		130,500	0			69,700	17,000	64,300	281,500		281,500
Education Salaries	157,266	591,000	508,800	140,215	417,853	569,346	1,615,500	296, 100	4,296,080	69,000	4,365,080
Ed Admin CE	2,350								2,350		2,350
Ed Academic CE	4,366	60,000	27,200	5,000	35,500	28,055	36,500	129,100	325,721	30,000	355,721
Ed Vocat CE	712,587	270,000	41,050	5,000	305,000	545,000	42,000		1,920,637		1,920,637
Adult Literacy CE	2,987	30,000	2,400	0	11,000	23,500	30,000	2,500	102,387	68,000	170,387
Education CE	722.290	360,000	70,650	10,000	351,500	596,555	108,500	131,600	2,351,095	98,000	2,449,095
Educat Total Ed 100	879 556	951.000	579.450	150,215	769,353	1,165,901	1,724,000	427,700	6,647,175	167,000	6,814,175
	0.0,000	,	,	,		-					
Work Program:											
Wk Prog Total, Fd							1			-	
100	61,962	72,300	38,000	5,000	C	0	0	0	177,262	0	177,262
						ļ			`		
Security:											
Investigations Unit		101 100	E4 000			105 500	137 000	119 800	639 083	85.000	724.083
Sal	97,883	124,100	54,600		164 600			172 500	1 128 176	55,000	1.183.176
Due Process Sal	229,4/6	194,500	95,500	1 105 260	2 605 646	5 045 686	5 040 000	3 552 149	31 357 371	936.000	32,293,371
Living Unit Sal	5,053,630	6,421,000	2,353,900	1,195,500	2,095,040	390.97	2 236 000	0,002,110	945 877	с.,	945.877
Reserve Salaries		329,000	0				230,000	0	0.0,011		
Security Laws 94	c	) 0	0		) (	2,049,122	2 1,177,000	1,311,278	4,537,400		4,537,400
Other Security Sal	5,822,330	5,953,000	2,574,800	c	6,648,508	3 7,860,543	3 5,885,000	4,986,212	39,730,393	1,916,740	41,647,133
Security Salaries	11,203,319	13,021,600	5,079,000	1,195,360	9,508,75	4 15,604,32	8 12,584,000	10,141,939	78,338,300	2,992,740	81,331,040

Investigations CE Due Process CE Living Units CE Other Security CE Security Cur Expenses Security Total, Fd 100	7,656 15,595 40,450 330,520 <u>394,221</u> <b>11,597,540</b>	8,700 17,000 92,000 169,000 <u>286,700</u> 13,308,300	5,000 9,500 10,600 17,500 <i>42,600</i> 5,121,600	2,500 6,000 5,000 <u>13,500</u> <b>1,208,860</b>	12,000 12,200 78,500 98,000 <u>200,700</u> 9,709,454	5,900 15,400 25,700 37,500 <i>84,500</i> <b>15,688,828</b>	2,000 9,000 54,000 35,000 <i>100,000</i> <b>12,684,000</b>	2,800 7,800 10,000 30,000 <i>50,600</i> <b>10,192,539</b>	44,056 88,995 317,250 722,520 <u>1,172,821</u> <b>79,511,121</b>	4,000 11,000 10,000 <u>125,000</u> 3,117,740	48,056 99,995 327,250 822,520 1,297,821 82,628,861
Program Services: Sex Offender Tx Sal CD Tx Sal Religious Serv Sal Recreation Sal Other Prog Sal Program Salaries Sex Offender Tx CE CD Tx CE Other Prog CE Program Cur Expenses Program Total, F	0 409,267 107,462 384,840 0 901,569 2,812 4,405 7,21 6 908,780	878,700 1,327,500 119,600 354,000 2,679,800 25,000 25,000 52,400 52,400 792,400 62,772,200	55,900 112,000 63,600 106,500 158,600 <i>496,600</i> 6,700 7,400 74,500 88,600 585,200	0 95,400 0 0 9 <i>5,400</i> 0 1,500 0 1,500 0 9 <b>6,90</b>	336,665 0 60,800 255,200 652,663 6,000 126,000 132,00 0 784,66	0 323,249 129,477 256,309 709,033 0 2,100 0 2,100 0 13,46 0 15,56 5 724,59	0 326,000 118,000 207,500 5 651,500 0 2,000 0 2,000 0 4,000 5 657,50	0 65,500 200,300 0 265,800 0 500 0 500 0 266,300	1,271,265 2,593,416 664,439 1,764,649 158,600 6,452,369 37,700 68,212 237,869 343,777 6,796,14	0 30,000 98,000 0 128,000 0 128,000 7 15,000 7 15,000 6 143,000	1,271,265 2,593,416 694,439 1,862,649 158,600 6,580,369 37,700 68,212 252,865 358,777 <b>6,939,146</b>

Litile Maintonanco											
Ulla Mannenance.	1 787 027	1 486 700	693 000	103.200	1,428,880	1,623,929	1,495,000	1,068,100	9,685,836	841,260	10,527,096
U & M Cur	1,101,021	1,400,700	000,000	100,200	.,,	.,		, ,			
Expenses	1,372,417	840,000	387,000	90,000	1,000,000	1,375,005	819,000	695,500	6,578,922	893,000	7,471,922
U & M Repair &	005 000	470.000	06 000	15 000	533 038	640.000	282 000	153 000	2 206 038	20.000	2,226,038
Replace	325,000	172,000	00,000	15,000		040,000	202,000	100,000			
Util & Maint Total, Ed 100	3 484 444	2,498,700	1.166.000	208.200	2,961,918	3,638,934	2,596,000	1,916,600	18,470,796	1,754,260	20,225,056
1 4 100	0,101,111	_,,.	.,,		, ,						
Fund 100 Total											
(no Health Care)	24,957,900	28,461,903	11,620,160	2,833,000	21,084,941	30,181,496	24,382,903	17,144,665	160,666,968	9,964,000	170,630,968
Per Diem (w/out HC)	\$65.06	\$75.34	\$94.47	\$97.02	\$71.94	\$64.50	\$86.64	\$134.20	\$77.10	\$158.71	\$79.49
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											
Health Care					· ·			н. С. С. С			
Medical Services	1,185,500	1,058,660	531,061	79,242	763,760	1,484,700	631,000	1,192,179	6,926,102	582,000	7,508,102
Intake Medical							504,230		504,230		504,230
Dental Services	290,760	266,000	112,000	1	151,500	266,000	39,000	100,550	1,225,810	134,000	1,359,810
Intake Dental					1		281,432		281,432		281,432
Mental Health			170,300					1,566,694	1,736,994		1,736,994
Special Needs	166,300								166,300		166,300
Infirmary								607,050	607,050		607,050
Central Office	2,167,425	2,134,429	694,978	164,980	1,655,987	2,643,805	1,589,995	721,788	11,773,385	354,707	12,128,092
Medical Total (Inst.)	3,809,985	3,459,089	1,508,339	244,222	2,571,247	4,394,505	3,045,657	4,188,261	23,221,303	1,070,707	24,292,010
Medical per Diem	\$9.93	\$9.16	\$12.26	\$8.36	\$8.77	\$9.39	\$10.82	\$32.78	\$11.14	\$17.05	\$11.32
Fund 100 Total											
(with Health Care)	28,767,885	31,920,992	13,128,499	3,077,222	23,656,188	34,576,001	27,428,560	21,332,926	183,888,272	11,034,707	194,922,979
Per Diem (w/ HC)	\$74.99	\$84.50	\$106.73	\$105.38	\$80.71	\$73.89	\$97.47	\$166.99	\$88.25	\$175.77	\$90.81
											0.540.000
Minncor	565,000	0	280,000	0	382,000	730,000	263,600	290,000	2,510,600		2,510,600
						<b></b>		<u> </u>			
Fund 100 Total								24 622 026	106 200 072	11 024 707	107 /33 570
(with HC & Minncor)	29,332,885	31,920,992	13,408,499	3,077,222	24,038,188	\$ 35,306,001	1 27,092,160	21,022,920	100,330,072	11,034,707	137,433,373
Per Diem (w/HC & Minncor)	\$76.46	\$84.50	\$109.01	\$105.38	\$82.02	\$75.4	5 \$98.40	\$169.26	\$89.45	\$175.77	\$91.98
Medical Total (Inst.) Medical per Diem Fund 100 Total (with Health Care) Per Diem (w/ HC) Minncor Fund 100 Total (with HC & Minncor) Per Diem (w/HC & Minncor)	3,809,985 \$9.93 28,767,885 \$74.99 565,000 29,332,885 \$76.46	3,459,089 \$9.16 31,920,992 \$84.50 0 31,920,992 \$84.50	1,508,339 \$12.26 13,128,499 \$106.73 280,000 13,408,499 \$109.01	244,222 \$8.36 3,077,222 \$105.38 0 3,077,222 \$105.38	2,5/1,247 \$8.77 23,656,188 \$80.71 382,000 24,038,188 \$82.02	4,394,505 \$9.39 34,576,001 \$730,000 35,306,001 \$75.45	27,428,560 97.47 263,600 27,692,160 5 \$98.40	4,188,281 \$32.78 21,332,926 \$166.99 290,000 21,622,926 \$169.26	23,221,303 \$11.14 183,888,272 \$88.25 2,510,600 186,398,872 \$89.45	11,034,707 \$175.77 0 11,034,707 \$175.77	\$11.32 \$194,922,975 \$90.8 <sup>-1</sup> 2,510,600 197,433,575 \$91.90

## Appendix G: BEST FOOD Service Bid Analysis

2088	Director			Assistant Director				Cook Superv	isor		Truck Dri	ver		Cashier	
		Avg Rate		-	Avg Rate			Avg Rate			Avg Rate			Avg Rate	
	FIE	per Hr	Total	FIE	per Hr	Total	FIE	per Hr	Total	FLE	per Hr	Total	FIF	per Hr	Total
FRB	1	22.5	\$46,980	2	14.25	\$59,508	6	10.75	\$134,676	1	10.75	\$\$22,446	. 0	· · 0	\$0
LL	1	22.5	\$46,980	1	14.25	\$29,754	5	12	\$125,280	0	Ċ	) <sup>·</sup> \$0	0	. 0	\$0
ОРН	1	18	\$37,584	1	13.5	\$28,188	3	11	\$68,904	0	C	) \$0	1	8.25	\$17,226
RC	· 1	20.75	\$43,326	1	16	\$33,408	2	13	\$54,288	_0	0	\$0	0	· 0	\$0
SHK	1	14.25	\$29,754	1	12	\$25,056	1	10.5	\$21,924	0	C	) \$0	0.	. 0	\$0
STL	2	22.5	\$93,960	1	14.25	\$29,754	4	10.75	\$89,784	0	C	) \$0	1	8.25	\$17,226
WR/ML	2	15.5	\$64,728	1	13.75	\$28,710	6	10.75	\$134,676	0	0	\$0	0	0	\$0
TOTAL	. 9	\$19.43	\$363,312	8	\$14.00	\$234,378	27	\$11.25	\$629,532	1	10.75	5 \$22,446	2	\$8.25	\$34,452
		(avg)			(avg)			(avg)			(avg)	)		(avg)	

	Our Total Wage Estimate	Salaries Bid by BEST	Bid Analysis Variance: Our Wage Rates v. Sal. Bid by BEST	"Other Svc Rel Costs" Best	MGMT Fee Bid by Best	Total Cost Bid by Best
FRB	\$263,610	\$383,374	\$119,764	\$10,780	\$15,000	\$ 409,154
LL	\$202,014	\$261,266	\$59,252	\$7,472	\$15,000	\$ 283,738
OPH	\$151,902	\$200,294	\$48,392	\$4,258	\$15,000	\$ 219,552
RC	\$131,022	\$157,512	\$26,490	\$4,732	\$15,000	\$ 177,244
SHK	\$76,734	\$107,517	\$30,783	\$3,352	\$15,000	\$ 125,869
STL	\$230,724	\$269,493	\$38,769	\$10,748	\$15,000	\$ 295,241
WR/ML	\$228,114	\$213,709	-\$14,405	\$14,774	\$15,000	\$ 243,483
	\$1,284,120	\$1,593,165	\$309,045	\$56,116	\$ 105,000	\$ 1,754,281

Year 1 Savings (FY 2001):	\$67,630	Stillwater Food Service Director Savings	\$46,980	Variance as % of Our Wage Estimate	Other Relevant Costs as % of Our Wage Estimate	MGMT Fee as % of Our Wage Estimate	MGMT Fee + Other Cost + Variance as % of Our Wage Est.
Year 2 Savings (FY 2002):	\$68,983	WR/ML Food Service Dir. Savings	\$32,364	24.07%	4.37%	8.18%	36.61%
Year 3 Savings (FY 2003)	\$70,363	Sum of Food Service Dir. Savings	\$79,344		Oth Costs as % of Best's Sal. Bid	MGMT Fee as % of Sal. Bid	
Total Savings (undiscounted)	\$206,976				3.52%	6.59%	D

Savings computed assuming a 2% annual increase in base wages.

-----